

Research Data Centre (FDZ)  
of the German Federal  
Employment Agency (BA)  
at the Institute for  
Employment Research (IAB)



# FDZ-Datenreport

Documentation of labour market data

02/2010  
EN

## Working and Learning in a Changing World Part II – Codebook

This version: 28.09.2020

Matthes, Britta  
Trahms, Annette



Bundesagentur für Arbeit

## Content

<a href="#">Übersicht</a>	Outline
<a href="#">Module</a>	Overview (mainly in German)
<a href="#">Hinweise</a>	Helpful tips for using the codebook
<a href="#">Index</a>	Index of variables
<a href="#">QS</a>	Cross-section - Start
<a href="#">WG</a>	Residential History
<a href="#">AS</a>	Schooling
<a href="#">BV</a>	Vocational Preparation
<a href="#">AB</a>	Vocational training and postsecondary education
<a href="#">WD</a>	Military/alternative service and voluntary year
<a href="#">ET</a>	Employment
<a href="#">AL</a>	Unemployment
<a href="#">FP</a>	Partnerships
<a href="#">KI</a>	Children and parental leave
<a href="#">LUE</a>	Testing-and-Completing-Module
<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	Cross-section - End
<a href="#">Meth</a>	Methodological information
<a href="#">Fremdspr.</a>	Foreign-language interviews
<a href="#">LKZ</a>	Code of countries
<a href="#">SpKZ</a>	Code of languages
<a href="#">KldB 88</a>	Classification of the occupations by Bundesagentur für Arbeit 1988
<a href="#">KldB 2010</a>	Classification of the occupations 2010 (in German)
<a href="#">ISCO 88</a>	International Standard Classification of Occupations 1988
<a href="#">ISCO 2008</a>	International Standard Classification of Occupations 1988
<a href="#">WZ 2008</a>	Classification of the branches of industry 2008
<a href="#">Impressum</a>	Publishing information

## Outline

### Content characteristics

Categories	Description
Topics	Sociodemographic characteristics, history of habitation, education - school, vocational preparation, education - professional training, military service, employment, unemployment, history of partnership (all partner living in household), children and time of parental leave, life-satisfaction, cultural capital, native language, mastery of foreign languages, religion, household, social background of the parents
Data unit	People of the resident population of the FRG
Number of cases	10.404 interviews, thereof 10.177 german-speaking interviews 227 foreign-language interviews
Period covered	August 2007 to April 2008
Time reference	Date of interview, Spelldata retrospective as from birth
Regional structure	German federal state (Bundesland)

### Methodological characteristics

Categories	Description
Method of data collection	The random sample was drawn in two steps. First 281 sample points (250 communities) were taken from data provided by the Federal Statistical Office or its state agencies. Their local residents' registration offices were asked to provide a systematic random sample (interval sampling) from their person registers and to provide a list of addresses from the birth cohorts 1956-1988. Second, for the field work, 152 addresses per sample point were selected by a simple random sample, making a total of 42.712 addresses. For 22.656 addresses a valid telephone phone number could be researched.
Institutions involved	<b>Commissioned by:</b> Institute for Employment Research (IAB), Nuremberg <b>Carried out by:</b> infas - Institute for Applied Social Sciences, Bonn
File format and size	Stata, SPSS (several files)

## File architecture

Cross section: ALWA1\_QS.dta/.sav  
Residential history: ALWA2\_WG.dta/.sav  
Schooling: ALWA3\_AS.dta/.sav  
Vocational preparation: ALWA4\_BV.dta/.sav  
Vocational training and postsecondary education: ALWA5\_AB.dta/.sav  
Military/alternative service and voluntary year: ALWA6\_WD.dta/.sav  
Employment: ALWA7\_ET.dta/.sav  
Unemployment: ALWA8\_AL.dta/.sav  
Partnerships: ALWA9\_FP.dta/.sav  
Children: ALWA10\_KI.dta/.sav  
Parental leave: ALWA10\_EZ.dta/.sav  
Gap episodes: ALWA11\_LUE.dta/.sav

## Data access

Categories	Description
Data access	Scientific Use File
Degree of anonymisation	Factually anonymous
Sensitive variables	None

[Content](#)

## Overview

Modul abbreviation	Detailed description (only available in German)
<a href="#">QS</a>	<a href="#">Cross-section - Start</a>
<a href="#">WG</a>	<a href="#">Residential history</a>
<a href="#">AS</a>	<a href="#">General education history</a>
<a href="#">BV</a>	<a href="#">Vocational preparation schemes</a>
<a href="#">AB</a>	<a href="#">Vocational training and postsecondary education history</a>
<a href="#">WD</a>	<a href="#">Military/alternative service and voluntary year</a>
<a href="#">ET</a>	<a href="#">Employment</a>
<a href="#">AL</a>	<a href="#">Unemployment</a>
<a href="#">FP</a>	<a href="#">Partnership history</a>
<a href="#">KI</a>	<a href="#">Children and parental leave</a>
<a href="#">LUE</a>	<a href="#">Testing-and-Completing-Module</a>
<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	<a href="#">Cross-section - End</a>
<a href="#">Meth</a>	<a href="#">Methodological information</a>

### Cross-section - Start

The questionnaire began with cross-sectional basics about respondent, e.g., sex, birth date, country of birth, date of relocation if respondent was born abroad, and questions about nationality.

[Questionnaire](#)

[Overview](#)

### Residential history

This module covers each person's residential history from date of birth until the date of interview including second places of residence.

A new episode is generated only if place changes, not if respondent moved into another flat.

[Questionnaire](#)

[Overview](#)

### General education history

This module covers each person's general education history from school entry until the date of (anticipated) completion, including episodes of elementary schooling, completed episodes of secondary schooling that led to a school leaving certificate, and incomplete episodes of schooling that would have led to a school leaving certificate had they been completed.

A new episode is generated only if the school type changes. That is, a change from one Gymnasium to another is not recorded. As a result, a single schooling episode may take place at more than one location. A new episode is generated at each school type change even if both schools offer the same certificate.

[Questionnaire](#)

[Overview](#)

### Vocational preparation schemes

This module comprises episodes of vocational preparation after general education, including pre-training courses, basic vocational training years, obligate vocational preparatory internship, and work preparation courses of the employment agency.

Data were collected on the duration from taking up until completing a vocational preparation scheme, including possible intermissions.

[Questionnaire](#)

[Overview](#)

#### Vocational training and postsecondary education history

This module covers all training, vocational and/or academic, that a respondent ever attended: vocational training and retraining, training at technical schools, such as schools of public health, full-time vocational schools (excluding basic vocational training years), other vocational schools, and master craftsmen's colleges, tertiary education at universities, specialized colleges for higher education, colleges of advanced vocational studies, and colleges of advanced administrative and commercial studies, training in specialized fields of medicine, accredited training courses to receive licenses, conferral of a doctorate or postdoctoral thesis, training courses for licenses.

[Questionnaire](#)

[Overview](#)

#### Military/alternative service and voluntary year

This module includes episodes of military or civilian service as well as gap years taken to do voluntary work in the social or environmental sector. Regular or professional soldiers are considered employed and are therefore included in the employment module.

[Questionnaire](#)

[Overview](#)

#### Employment

This extensive module covers all spells of regular employment, including traineeships and second jobs. New episodes are created at the following events: change of employer, change of occupation, interruption of employment (e.g., unemployment or military service).

[Questionnaire](#)

[Overview](#)

#### Unemployment

This module includes all episodes of unemployment irrespective of whether a person was registered as unemployed or not. Questions on registration of unemployment and receipt of benefits refer both to the beginning and to the end of an unemployment spell.

[Questionnaire](#)

[Overview](#)

#### Partnership history

This module covers the partnership history of the respondent. Respondents' subjective reports define whether they live in a relationship and whether they cohabit or not. A set of additional questions refers to the present and earlier partner. The enumerator variable partner identifies partners "within" respondents.

[Questionnaire](#)  
[Overview](#)

#### Children and parental leave

This module contains information on all biological, foster, and adopted children of the respondent, and every other child that lives/d together with the respondent (e.g., children of former and current partners) in ALWA10\_KI.

In cases of twins and higher orders of multiple births, separate episodes are generated for each child. The enumerator variable child identifies children within respondents.

For each child in this module information is collected on whether the respondent took a parental leave. Each parental leave episode contributes one record to ALWA10\_EZ. Parental leaves do not include maternity protection. These periods are added to the corresponding employment episode. As a result, an employment spell is not interrupted if the mother only takes the maternity leave without an additional parental leave.

[Questionnaire](#)  
[Overview](#)

#### Testing-and-Completing-Module

The check module identified and corrected inconsistencies in the sequence of episodes, ensuring the integrity of the life course data.

By checking the life course gaps and overlaps are identified. Gap episodes are included in ALWA11\_LUE. The spells in this file refer to different types of gaps which can be distinguished by the variable xtyp.

[Questionnaire](#)  
[Overview](#)

#### Cross-section - End

The questionnaire ended with cross-sectional questions.

[Questionnaire](#)  
[Overview](#)

#### Methodological information

[Questionnaire](#)  
[Overview](#)

## Helpful tips for using the codebook

Dates	The data set included original dates (variables ending on *stm, *stj, *endm, *endj) as well as edited dates (variables named start and end or *dat). If specification of the starting month is missing, we assume for edited variables that the episode started at June of the respective year. If ending month is missing we assume that episode ended at July of the respective year. In STATA we coded the variables start and end as well as *dat as months since January 1960. In SPSS these variables are coded as months since January 1900.
Information in the foreign-language questionnaire	In den foreign-language interviews we recorded only cross sectional information. If it was possible, we include these data into the same variables of the other interviews in ALWA1_QS. All other cross sectional variables can be also found in ALWA1_QS.
Statistical projection	There are two design weights: one for German-speaking interview, the other for all respondents (including Turkish- and Russian-speaking interviews):
Variable vls in ALWA1_QS	There are few longitudinal interviews which are interrupted so that these interviews not cover the whole life course of the respondent. In the variable vls is recorded if the life course is completely recorded or not.
Value -9 in the data	If in the dataset is specified -9 as a value, it is a missing resulting by edition. Such missings result from edition of episodes which are transferred from another modul or if questions were left unasked because of a false filtering in the CATI-program.

## Symbols and Abreviations

[]	Condition for displaying a special wording of a question: e.g. [first run] means that the following question only be asked in the first run of the loop, [further runs] means that the following questions be asked in all further loops.  Condition for displaying special answers: e.g. [born before 1949] means that the following answer only be displayed for persons which was born before 1949.
[ELSE]	The following text is valid for all other cases.
[AUTO]	This variable is been filled automatically.
[AUTOIF]	This variable is been filled if a special condition is fulfilled, e.g. [AUTOIF (etendm=-5) etendm=intm] means that if in etendm is recorded a value of -5 than variable etendm is filled automatically with the value of intm.
[OPEN]	open answer
BUTTON	These values are not recorded by using the keyboard, but by clicking on a button on the screen.
iMs1900	Dates recorded in months since January of 1900 (for SPSS).
iMs1960	Dates recorded in months since January of 1960 (for Stata)
=	"is equal to"

<>

"is unequal to"

\*

This variable has been anonymised in the SUF.

[Content](#)

Variable name	Variable label	Modul	File
<a href="#">caseid</a>	Personal ID	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">intm</a>	Interview date - month	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">intj</a>	Interview date - year	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">intdat</a>	Interview date iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">sex</a>	Sex	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">gebm</a>	Date of birth - month	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">gebj</a>	Date of birth - year	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">gebdat</a>	Date of birth iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">gebort</a>	Born in West/East Germany/Abroad	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">gebland*</a>	Country of birth (open)	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">geblk</a>	Code of the country of birth	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">zuzugm</a>	Date of relocation to Germany - month	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">zuzugj</a>	Date of relocation to Germany - year	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">zuzugdat</a>	Date of relocation to Germany iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">staat</a>	German citizenship	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">doppst</a>	Dual citizenship	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">zweitst*</a>	Second citizenship (open)	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">zweitlk</a>	Code of country of second citizenship	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">einb</a>	German citizenship since birth	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">einbm</a>	Date of naturalization - month	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">einbj</a>	Date of naturalization - year	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">einbdat</a>	Date of naturalization iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">nation*</a>	Other citizenship (open)	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">nationlk</a>	Code of country of other citizenship	<a href="#">QS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">caseid</a>	Personal ID	<a href="#">WG</a>	ALWA2_WG
<a href="#">wgws1</a>	Relocation	<a href="#">WG</a>	ALWA2_WG
<a href="#">wgws2</a>	Second place of residence	<a href="#">WG</a>	ALWA2_WG
<a href="#">wgnr</a>	Number of residence-spell	<a href="#">WG</a>	ALWA2_WG
<a href="#">wginaus</a>	Place of residence in Germany or abroad	<a href="#">WG</a>	ALWA2_WG
<a href="#">wgort*</a>	Place/municipality of residence (open)	<a href="#">WG</a>	ALWA2_WG
<a href="#">wgqk*</a>	Code of municipality of the place of residence	<a href="#">WG</a>	ALWA2_WG
<a href="#">wgbl</a>	Federal State of the place of residence	<a href="#">WG</a>	ALWA2_WG
<a href="#">wgland*</a>	Country of the place of residence (open)	<a href="#">WG</a>	ALWA2_WG
<a href="#">wgllk</a>	Code of country of place of residence	<a href="#">WG</a>	ALWA2_WG

<a href="#">wgstm</a>	Starting date residential spell - month	<a href="#">WG</a>	ALWA2_WG
<a href="#">wgstj</a>	Starting date residential spell - year	<a href="#">WG</a>	ALWA2_WG
<a href="#">wgst</a>	Starting date residential spell iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">WG</a>	ALWA2_WG
<a href="#">wgendm</a>	Ending date residential spell - month	<a href="#">WG</a>	ALWA2_WG
<a href="#">wgendj</a>	Ending date residential spell - year	<a href="#">WG</a>	ALWA2_WG
<a href="#">wgend</a>	Ending date residential spell iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">WG</a>	ALWA2_WG
<a href="#">wgiz</a>	Continuing residential spell	<a href="#">WG</a>	ALWA2_WG
<a href="#">hhgm</a>	Date of first formation of own household - month	<a href="#">WG</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">hhgj</a>	Date of first formation of own household - year	<a href="#">WG</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">hhg</a>	Date of first formation of own household iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">WG</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">caseid</a>	Personal ID	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">asws1</a>	School attendance	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">asws2</a>	Further school-leaving qualification	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">asnr</a>	Number of school-spell	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">asinaus</a>	School attendance in Germany or abroad	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">astypd</a>	Type of school	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">astypd2*</a>	Other type of school (open)	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">asstm</a>	Starting date school-spell - month	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">asstj</a>	Starting date school-spell - year	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">asendm</a>	Ending date school-spell - month	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">asendj</a>	Ending date school-spell - year	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">asiz</a>	Continuing school-spell	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">start</a>	Starting date school-spell iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">end</a>	Ending date school-spell iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">asvz</a>	Schooling main or additional activity	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">asz</a>	School-leaving certificate	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">aszs*</a>	Other school-leaving certificate (open)	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">asz</a>	School-leaving certificate aspired to	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">asz2*</a>	Other school-leaving certificate aspired to (open)	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">asza1</a>	Application for recognition of foreign school-leaving certificate as being equal in Germany	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">asza2</a>	Recognition of school-leaving certificate as being equal in Germany	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">asat</a>	At least one month's school attendance abroad	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA3_AS
<a href="#">asld</a>	School achievement in the subject German	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">aslm</a>	School achievement in the subject Math	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">asbw*</a>	Occupation/profession respondent wanted to pursue (open)	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">asbwDKZ*</a>	Code of occupation/profession respondent wanted to pursue - Dokumentationskennziffer	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA1_QS

<a href="#">asbwKIdB</a>	Code of occupation/profession respondent wanted to pursue - 3-digit KIdB 1988	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">asbwISCO</a>	Code of occupation/profession respondent wanted to pursue - 3-digit ISCO 1988	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">askomp1-8</a>	Todays situation in literacy and numeracy	<a href="#">AS</a>	ALWA1_QS

<a href="#">caseid</a>	Personal ID	<a href="#">BV</a>	ALWA4_BV
<a href="#">bvtyp</a>	Type of vocational preparation scheme	<a href="#">BV</a>	ALWA4_BV
<a href="#">bvws</a>	Further vocational preparatory-spell	<a href="#">BV</a>	ALWA4_BV
<a href="#">bvnr</a>	Number of vocational preparatory-spell	<a href="#">BV</a>	ALWA4_BV
<a href="#">bvstm</a>	Starting date vocational preparatory-spell - month	<a href="#">BV</a>	ALWA4_BV
<a href="#">bvstj</a>	Starting date vocational preparatory-spell - year	<a href="#">BV</a>	ALWA4_BV
<a href="#">bvendm</a>	Ending date vocational preparatory-spell - month	<a href="#">BV</a>	ALWA4_BV
<a href="#">bvendj</a>	Ending date vocational preparatory-spell - year	<a href="#">BV</a>	ALWA4_BV
<a href="#">bviz</a>	Continuing vocational preparatory-spell	<a href="#">BV</a>	ALWA4_BV
<a href="#">start</a>	Starting date vocational preparatory-spell	<a href="#">BV</a>	ALWA4_BV
<a href="#">end</a>	Ending date vocational preparatory-spell	<a href="#">BV</a>	ALWA4_BV
<a href="#">bva</a>	Interruption of vocational preparatory-spell	<a href="#">BV</a>	ALWA4_BV

<a href="#">caseid</a>	Personal ID	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abws1</a>	Vocational/professional training/education	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abws2</a>	Retraining, further vocational/professional training/education, doctorate	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abws3</a>	Licenses	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abws4</a>	Further vocational/professional qualification	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abnr</a>	Number of training/education spell	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abtyp</a>	Type of training/education	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abtyp2*</a>	Other type of course (open)	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abart*</a>	Occupation, profession, subject of training/education (open)	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abDKZ*</a>	Code of trained occupation, profession, subject - Dokumentationskennziffer	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">abKIdB</a>	Code of trained occupation, profession, subject - 3-digit KIdB 1988	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">abISCO</a>	Code of trained occupation, profession, subject - 3-digit ISCO 1988	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">abstm</a>	Starting date vocational/professional training/education spell - month	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abstj</a>	Starting date vocational/professional training/education spell - year	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abendm</a>	Ending date vocational/professional training/education spell - month	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abendj</a>	Ending date vocational/professional training/education spell - year	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abiz</a>	Continuing vocational/professional training/education spell	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">start</a>	Starting date vocational/professional training/education spell iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">end</a>	Ending date vocational/professional training/education spell iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abinaus</a>	Vocational/professional training/education in Germany or abroad	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abvz</a>	Training/education main or additional activity	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB

<a href="#">abaus</a>	Apprenticeship in a company or in a non-company organization	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">aboed</a>	Apprenticeship at a public service department	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abbra*</a>	Branch of company providing apprenticeship (open)	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abwz</a>	Edition 2008 (WZ 2008)	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">abbg</a>	Size of company providing apprenticeship	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abt</a>	Training course with leaving certificate	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abva</a>	Completion of training course	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abab</a>	Successful completion of vocational/professional training/education	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">ababf</a>	Successful completion of interrupted vocational/professional training/education	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abat</a>	At least one month of training/education period spent abroad	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abz</a>	Vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abzs*</a>	Other vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification (open)	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abzz</a>	Vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification aspired to	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abzsz*</a>	Other vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification aspired to (open)	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abza1</a>	equal in Germany	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB
<a href="#">abza2</a>	Recognition of vocational/professional training/education certificate as being equal in Germany	<a href="#">AB</a>	ALWA5_AB

<a href="#">caseid</a>	Personal ID	<a href="#">WD</a>	ALWA6_WD
<a href="#">wdws</a>	(Further) military/alternative service-spell	<a href="#">WD</a>	ALWA6_WD
<a href="#">wdnr</a>	Number of military/alternative service-spell	<a href="#">WD</a>	ALWA6_WD
<a href="#">wdtyp</a>	Type of military/alternative service-spell	<a href="#">WD</a>	ALWA6_WD
<a href="#">wdstm</a>	Starting date military/alternative service-spell - month	<a href="#">WD</a>	ALWA6_WD
<a href="#">wdstj</a>	Starting date military/alternative service-spell - year	<a href="#">WD</a>	ALWA6_WD
<a href="#">wdendm</a>	Ending date military/alternative service-spell - month	<a href="#">WD</a>	ALWA6_WD
<a href="#">wdendj</a>	Ending date military/alternative service-spell - year	<a href="#">WD</a>	ALWA6_WD
<a href="#">wdiz</a>	Continuing military/alternative service-spell	<a href="#">WD</a>	ALWA6_WD
<a href="#">start</a>	Starting date military/alternative service-spell iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">WD</a>	ALWA6_WD
<a href="#">end</a>	Ending date military/alternative service-spell iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">WD</a>	ALWA6_WD
<a href="#">wdfb</a>	Attendance of training courses during military/alternative service-spell	<a href="#">WD</a>	ALWA6_WD
<a href="#">wdfbanz</a>	Amount of training courses during military/alternative service-spell	<a href="#">WD</a>	ALWA6_WD
<a href="#">wdfbu</a>	Overall duration of of training courses during military/alternative service-spell	<a href="#">WD</a>	ALWA6_WD

<a href="#">caseid</a>	Personal ID	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etws1</a>	General employment	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etws2</a>	Employment with training components	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etws3</a>	Sideline jobs	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etnr</a>	Number of employment-spell	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etarta*</a>	Occupation held - first question (open)	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET

<a href="#">etartb*</a>	Occupation held - second question (open)	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etDKZ*</a>	Code of occupation held - Dokumentationskennziffer	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">etKldB</a>	Code of occupation held - 3-digit KldB 1988	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">etISCO</a>	Code of occupation held - 3-digit ISCO 1988	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">ettya</a>	Self-employed, freelanced or dependent employed	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">ettyb</a>	Fixed-term or permanent contract from the beginning	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">ettyc</a>	Type of fixed-term contract	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etbs</a>	Occupational status	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etdbs</a>	Differentiated occupational status	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etseib</a>	Selfemployed: number of employees	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etgs</a>	Type of founding self-employment at the beginning	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etl</a>	Direct staff-supervisor	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etls</a>	Number of supervised staff-members	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etzeit</a>	Temporary or seasonal employment	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etstm</a>	Starting date employment-spell - month	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etstj</a>	Starting date employment-spell - year	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etendm</a>	Ending date employment-spell - month	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etendj</a>	Ending date employment-spell - year	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etiz</a>	Continuing employment-spell	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">start</a>	Starting date employment-spell iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">end</a>	Ending date employment-spell iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etazv</a>	Contractual/Actual working hours upon taking up position	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etazr</a>	Working hours at the end/today	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etab</a>	Usually required qualification	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etwb1</a>	Further training: Offer to be released from work	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etwb2</a>	Further training: Offer of financial support	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etfb</a>	Attendance of training courses during employment-spell	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etfbanz</a>	Amount of training courses during employment-spell	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etfbu</a>	Overall duration of training courses during employment-spell	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etpq</a>	Work as a trainee: mainly assist somebody or mainly learned something	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etpl</a>	Work as a trainee: receive wage or salary	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etabz</a>	Full-time-/part-time-job at the beginning	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etazw1-5</a>	Change full-time in part-time and vice versa, max. 5 runs	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etazwa1-5</a>	Change into full-time/part-time, max. 5 runs	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etinaus</a>	Place of work in Germany or abroad	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etgem*</a>	Place/municipality of work (open)	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etgk*</a>	Code of municipality of the place of work	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET

<a href="#">etbl</a>	Federal State of the place of work	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etland*</a>	Country of the place of work (open)	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etlk</a>	Code of country of place of work	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">etoed</a>	Work in public sector	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etbra*</a>	Branch/economic sector (open)	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etwz</a>	2008)	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etpsa</a>	Employment Agency)	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etlei</a>	Temporary, seasonal and freelance worker: number of companies worked for	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etbg</a>	Size of establishment	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etent</a>	Conversion to permanent contract	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etentm</a>	Date of conversion to permanent contract - month	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etentj</a>	Date of conversion to permanent contract - year	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etentd</a>	Date of conversion to permanent contract iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etgb</a>	Type of ending of this contract	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etgag</a>	Subsequently stayed with the same employer	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etue</a>	Employer's offer to take subject on upon conclusion of the job	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etuea</a>	Employer's offer accepted	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etv</a>	Net wages or after-tax earnings in the last month	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">etvs</a>	Classified net wages or after-tax earnings in the last month	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA7_ET
<a href="#">getpl1-3</a>	Career plans	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">getao1-3</a>	Working in general	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">getkon1-6</a>	Career success	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">getbs1-4</a>	Daily working life	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">zuspiel</a>	Consent with regard to transfer of social security data	<a href="#">ET</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">caseid</a>	Personal ID	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL
<a href="#">alws</a>	(Further) Unemployment	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL
<a href="#">aln</a>	Number of unemployment-spell	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL
<a href="#">alstm</a>	Starting date unemployment-spell - month	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL
<a href="#">alstj</a>	Starting date unemployment-spell - year	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL
<a href="#">alendm</a>	Ending date unemployment-spell - month	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL
<a href="#">alendj</a>	Ending date unemployment-spell - year	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL
<a href="#">aliz</a>	Continuing unemployment-spell	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL
<a href="#">start</a>	Starting date unemployment-spell iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL
<a href="#">end</a>	Ending date unemployment-spell iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL
<a href="#">almb</a>	Unemployment was registered from the beginning	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL

<a href="#">algb</a>	Receipt of Arbeitslosengeld 1 (unemployment benefits) or Arbeitslosenhilfe (unemployment assistance) at the beginning	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL
<a href="#">alme</a>	Registered unemployment currently/at the end	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL
<a href="#">alge</a>	Receipt of Arbeitslosengeld 1 (unemployment benefits) or Arbeitslosenhilfe (unemployment assistance) now/at the end	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL
<a href="#">alfb</a>	Attendance of training courses during unemployment-spell	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL
<a href="#">alaa</a>	Attendance of training courses which financed by the Federal Employment Agency	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL
<a href="#">alfbanz</a>	Amount of training courses during unemployment-spell	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL
<a href="#">alfbu</a>	Overall duration of training courses during unemployment-spell	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL
<a href="#">albew</a>	Number of job applications	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL
<a href="#">aleinl</a>	Calls to job interview	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL
<a href="#">alvors</a>	Number of job interviews	<a href="#">AL</a>	ALWA8_AL
<a href="#">caseid</a>	Personal ID	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpfs</a>	Current family status	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">fpzl</a>	Existence of a partner	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">fpws</a>	Existence of further partner	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpnr</a>	Number of partnership	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpn*</a>	Partner's first name (open)	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpsex</a>	Sex of partner	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpzm</a>	Date upon couple moved together - month	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpzi</a>	Date upon couple moved together - year	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpstart</a>	Date upon couple moved together iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fph</a>	Marriage/Registering civil partnership	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fphm</a>	Date of marriage/registering civil partnership - month	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fphi</a>	Date of marriage/registering civil partnership - year	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fphdat</a>	Date of marriage/registering civil partnership iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpiz</a>	Continuing partnership-spell	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpt</a>	Partnership finished due to separation or death of partner	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpvm</a>	Date of partner's death - month	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpvj</a>	Date of partner's death - year	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpv</a>	Further questions about deceased partner permitted	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpam</a>	Date of moving apart - month	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpai</a>	Date of moving apart - year	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpend</a>	Date of moving apart/partner death iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpsm</a>	Date of divorce - month	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpsj</a>	Date of divorce - year	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP

<a href="#">fpsdat</a>	Date of divorce iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpgebm</a>	Partner's date of birth - month	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpgebj</a>	Partner's date of birth - year	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpschul</a>	Partner's highest general school-leaving certificate	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpschuls*</a>	Other partner's highest school-leaving certificate (open)	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpab</a>	Partner's highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
<a href="#">fpabs*</a>	Other partner's highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification (open)	<a href="#">FP</a>	ALWA9_FP
			ALWA10_EZ +
<a href="#">caseid</a>	Personal ID	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kiws1</a>	Own, foster or adoptive children	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kiws2</a>	Partner's children Kinder in the household	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kiws3</a>	Former partner's children in the household	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kiws4</a>	Other person's children in the household	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
			ALWA10_EZ +
<a href="#">kinr</a>	Number of child	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kin*</a>	Child's name	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kigebm</a>	Child's date of birth - month	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kigebj</a>	Child's date of birth - year	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kgebdat</a>	Child's date of birth iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kisex</a>	Sex of child	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kistat</a>	Biological, adoptive or foster child	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kil</a>	Child still alive	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kistm</a>	Date of cild's death - month	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kistj</a>	Date of child's death - year	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kistdat</a>	Date of child's death iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kist</a>	Further questions about deceased child permitted	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kijzl</a>	Shared a household with the child	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kizlstm1-3</a>	Starting date of living together with child - month	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kizlstj1-3</a>	Starting date of living together with child - year	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kizlst1-3</a>	Starting date of living together with child iMs1900/1960	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kizlendm1-3</a>	Ending date of living together with child - month	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kizlendj1-3</a>	Ending date of living together with child - year	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kizlend1-3</a>	Ending date of living together with child iMs1900/1960	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kizliz1-3</a>	Continuing living together with child	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kizlws1-3</a>	Subsequent period of living together with child	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kieu/kieuED</a>	Parental or maternity leave taken for the child	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kieu</a>	Opportunity to take parental or maternity leave	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI

<a href="#">kieua</a>	Claim of parental or maternity leave	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_KI
<a href="#">kieuws</a>	Further period of parental or maternity leave	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_EZ
<a href="#">kieunr</a>	Number of parental leave spell	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_EZ
<a href="#">kieustm</a>	Starting date of parental leave spell - month	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_EZ
<a href="#">kieustj</a>	Starting date of parental leave spell - year	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_EZ
<a href="#">kieuendm</a>	Ending date of parental leave spell - month	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_EZ
<a href="#">kieuendj</a>	Ending date of parental leave spell - year	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_EZ
<a href="#">kieuiz</a>	Continuing of parental leave	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_EZ
<a href="#">kieust</a>	Starting date of parental leave spell iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_EZ
<a href="#">kieuend</a>	Ending date of parental leave spell iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_EZ
<a href="#">kieufb</a>	Attendance of training courses during parental leave-spell	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_EZ
<a href="#">kifbanz</a>	Amount of training courses during parental-leave-spell	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_EZ
<a href="#">kieufbu</a>	Overall duration of training courses during parental leave-spell	<a href="#">KI</a>	ALWA10_EZ

<a href="#">caseid</a>	Personal ID	<a href="#">LUE</a>	ALWA11_LUE
<a href="#">xnr</a>	Number of gap activity	<a href="#">LUE</a>	ALWA11_LUE
<a href="#">xtyp</a>	Type of gap activity	<a href="#">LUE</a>	ALWA11_LUE
<a href="#">xtps*</a>	Other gap activity (open)	<a href="#">LUE</a>	ALWA11_LUE
<a href="#">xstm</a>	Starting date gap activity-spell - month	<a href="#">LUE</a>	ALWA11_LUE
<a href="#">xstj</a>	Starting date gap activity-spell - year	<a href="#">LUE</a>	ALWA11_LUE
<a href="#">xendm</a>	Ending date gap activity-spell - month	<a href="#">LUE</a>	ALWA11_LUE
<a href="#">xendj</a>	Ending date gap activity-spell - month	<a href="#">LUE</a>	ALWA11_LUE
<a href="#">xiz</a>	Continuing gap activity-spell	<a href="#">LUE</a>	ALWA11_LUE
<a href="#">start</a>	Starting date gap activity-spell iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">LUE</a>	ALWA11_LUE
<a href="#">end</a>	Ending date gap activity-spell iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">LUE</a>	ALWA11_LUE
<a href="#">xfb</a>	Attendance of training courses during gap activity-spell	<a href="#">LUE</a>	ALWA11_LUE
<a href="#">xfbanz</a>	Amount of training courses during gap activity-spell	<a href="#">LUE</a>	ALWA11_LUE
<a href="#">xfbu</a>	Overall duration of training courses during gap activity-spell	<a href="#">LUE</a>	ALWA11_LUE

<a href="#">caseid</a>	Personal ID	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">wl1-3*</a>	Importants events in respondent's life (maximal 3 loops)	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">wlstm1-3*</a>	Starting date of important event - month	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">wlst1-3j*</a>	Starting date of important event - year	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">wlendm1-3*</a>	Ending date of important event - month	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">wlendj1-3*</a>	Ending date of important event - year	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qleb1-6</a>	Importance of different fields of life	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qfreiz1-6</a>	Leisure activities	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qbuch</a>	Number of books in household (classified)	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS

<a href="#">qiwb1-4</a>	Use of informal training opportunities	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmspr1*</a>	First native language (open)	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmspr1kz</a>	First native language - Code of language	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmspr2*</a>	Second native language (open)	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmspr2kz</a>	Second native language - Code of language	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qfsws</a>	Number of learned languages	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qfspr1-10*</a>	Foreign language (maximal 10 loops) (open)	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qfsprkz1-10</a>	Foreign language - Code of language (maximal 10 loops)	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qspkom1-10</a>	Subjective knowledge in foreign language (maximal 10 loops)	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qrelig</a>	Confession	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qrelig2*</a>	Other confession (open)	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qchr</a>	Type of Christian confession	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qglaube</a>	Religiosity	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qpeein</a>	Personal net earnings	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qpeeins</a>	Classified personal net earnings	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qhhgro</a>	Size of household	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qhhmit01-11</a>	Fellow occupant	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qhhein</a>	Net household income	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qhheins</a>	Classified net household income	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qhhspr</a>	Currently mainly household language	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">geltspr</a>	Mainly spoken household language when respondent was 15 years old	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">geltfam</a>	Type of family situation up to age 15	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmgebm</a>	Mother's date of birth - month	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmgebj</a>	Mother's date of birth - year	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmgebdat</a>	Mother's date of birth iMs1900/1960	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmgebo</a>	Mothers place of birth	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmgebl*</a>	Mother's country of birth	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmgeblk</a>	Mother's country of birth - Code of country	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmschul</a>	Mother's highest general school-leaving qualification	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmausb</a>	Mother's highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmerw</a>	Mother's employment when respondent was 15 years old	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmerwv</a>	Mother's employment before respondent was 15 years old	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmbs</a>	Mother's occupational status in this job	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmdbs</a>	Mother's differentiated occupational status in this job	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmseI</a>	Mother selfemployed: number of employees	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvgebm</a>	Father's date of birth - month	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvgebj</a>	Father's date of birth - year	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS

<a href="#">qvgebdat</a>	Father's date of birth iMs1900/1960	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvgebo</a>	Father's place of birth	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvgebl*</a>	Father's country of birth	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvgebllk</a>	Father's country of birth - Code of country	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvschul</a>	Father's highest general school-leaving qualification	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvausb</a>	Father's highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qverw</a>	Father's employment when respondent was 15 years old	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qverwv</a>	Father's employment before respondent was 15 years old	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvbs</a>	Father's occupational status in this job	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvdb</a>	Father's differentiated occupational status in this job	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvsel</a>	Father selfemployed: number of employees	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">gmig3</a>	One of grandparents born abroad and moved to Germany after 1950	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">PAPI*</a>	Agreement for face-to-face follow-up interview	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA_Methoden
<a href="#">PANEL*</a>	Agreement for follow-up interview in later wave	<a href="#">QS-Ende</a>	ALWA_Methoden

<a href="#">caseid</a>	Personal ID	<a href="#">Meth</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">bmge</a>	Redressment weight	<a href="#">Meth</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">vls</a>	Completed life course	<a href="#">Meth</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">intspra</a>	Language of interview	<a href="#">Meth</a>	ALWA1_QS

<a href="#">caseid</a>	Personal ID	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">intm</a>	Interview date - month	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">intj</a>	Interview date - year	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">intdat</a>	Interview date iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">intspra</a>	Language of interview	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">sex</a>	Sex	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">gebm</a>	Date of birth - month	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">gebj</a>	Date of birth - year	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">gebdat</a>	Date of birth iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">geborn</a>	Born in West/East Germany/Abroad	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">gebland*</a>	Country of birth	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">geblk</a>	Code of the country of birth	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">zuzugm</a>	Date of relocation to Germany - month	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">zuzugj</a>	Date of relocation to Germany - year	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">zuzugdat</a>	Date of relocation to Germany iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">staat</a>	German citizenship	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">doppst</a>	Dual citizenship	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS

<a href="#">zweitst*</a>	Second citizenship (open)	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">zweitlk</a>	Code of country of second citizenship	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">einb</a>	German citizenship since birth	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">einbm</a>	Date of naturalization - month	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">einbj</a>	Date of naturalization - year	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">einbdat</a>	Date of naturalization iMs1900/iMs1960	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">nation*</a>	Other citizenship (open)	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">nationlk</a>	Code of country of other citizenship	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">asein</a>	Age at start schooling	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">asaus</a>	Age at end of schooling	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">aswdh</a>	Repeated a school year	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">asz</a>	Highest general school-leaving qualification	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">asinaus</a>	School attendance in Germany or abroad	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">asza1</a>	Application for recognition of foreign school-leaving certificate as being equal in Germany	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">asza2</a>	Recognition of school-leaving certificate as being equal in Germany	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">albz</a>	Highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">abart*</a>	Occupation/subject of highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification (open)	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">abartDKZ*</a>	Occupation/subject of highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification - Dokumentationskennziffer	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">abartKldB</a>	Occupation/subject of highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification - 3-digit KldB 1988	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">abartISCO</a>	Occupation/subject of highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification - 3-digit ISCO 1988	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">albaus</a>	Age at end of vocational/professional training/education	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">abinaus</a>	Vocational/professional training/education leaving certificate in Germany or abroad	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">abza1</a>	Application for recognition of foreign vocational/professional training/education certificate as being equal in Germany	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">abza2</a>	Recognition of vocational/professional training/education certificate as being equal in Germany	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">etage</a>	Age at starting first job	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">etstat</a>	Current employment status	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">etarta2*</a>	Current/last occupation (first open answer)	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">etartb2*</a>	Current/last occupation (second open answer)	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">etDKZ*</a>	Current/last occupation - Dokumentationskennziffer	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">etKldB</a>	Current/last occupation - 3-digit KldB 1988	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">etISCO</a>	Current/last occupation - 3-digit ISCO 1988	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS

<a href="#">etstartm</a>	Starting date current/last job - month	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">etstartj</a>	Starting date current/last job - year	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">etstart</a>	Starting date current/last job iMs1900/1960	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">etbst</a>	Occupational status in current/last job	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">etdbst</a>	Differenciated occupational status in current/last job	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">etselb</a>	Selfemployed: number of employees in current/last job	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">etl</a>	Direct staff-supervisor in current/last job	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">etls</a>	Number of supervised staff-members in current/last job	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">etv</a>	Net wages or after-tax earnings in the last month	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">etvs</a>	Classified net wages or after-tax earnings in the last month	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">zuspiel</a>	Consent with regard to transfer of social security data	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">alo</a>	Unemployment in the past	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">fpfs</a>	Current family status	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">kiws</a>	Number of own, foster or adoptive children	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">ki1-8gebmn</a>	Child's date of birth - month (maximal 8 loops)	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">ki1-8gebj</a>	Child's date of birth - year (maximal 8 loops)	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">ki1-8gebdat</a>	Child's date of birth iMs1900/iMs1960 (maximal 8 loops)	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qfreiz1-6</a>	Leisure activities	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qbuch</a>	Number of books in household	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qiwbi1-4</a>	Use of informal training opportunities	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmspr1*</a>	First native language (open)	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmspr1kz</a>	First native language - Code of language	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmspr2*</a>	Second native language (open)	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmspr2kz</a>	Second native language - Code of language	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qfsws</a>	Number of learned languages	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qfspr1-10*</a>	Foreign language (maximal 10 loops) (open)	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qfspr1-10kz</a>	Foreign language - Code of language (maximal 10 loops)	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qspkom1-10</a>	Subjective knowledge in foreign language (maximal 10 loops)	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qrelig</a>	Confession	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qrelig2*</a>	Other confession (open)	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qchr</a>	Type of Christian confession	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qglaube</a>	Religiosity	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qpeein</a>	Personal net earnings	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qpeeins</a>	Classified personal net earnings	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qhhgro</a>	Size of household	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qhhmit01-11</a>	Fellow occupant	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qhhein</a>	Net household income	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a>	ALWA1_QS

<a href="#">qhheins</a>	Classified net household income	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qhhspr</a>	Currently mainly household language	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qeltspr</a>	Mainly spoken household language when respondent was 15 years old	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qeltfam</a>	Type of family situation up to age 15	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmgebm</a>	Mother's date of birth - month	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmgebj</a>	Mother's date of birth - year	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmgebdat</a>	Mother's date of birth iMs1900/1960	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmgebo</a>	Mothers place of birth	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmgebl</a>	Mother's country of birth	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmgeblk</a>	Mother's country of birth - Code of country	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmschul</a>	Mother's highest general school-leaving qualification	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmausb</a>	Mother's highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmerw</a>	Mother's employment when respondent was 15 years old	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmerwv</a>	Mother's employment before respondent was 15 years old	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmb</a>	Mother's occupational status in this job	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmdbs</a>	Mother's differentiated occupational status in this job	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmse</a>	Mother selfemployed: number of employees	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvgebm</a>	Father's date of birth - month	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvgebj</a>	Father's date of birth - year	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvgebdat</a>	Father's date of birth iMs1900/1960	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvgebo</a>	Father's place of birth	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvgebl</a>	Father's country of birth	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvgeblk</a>	Father's country of birth - Code of country	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvschul</a>	Father's highest general school-leaving qualification	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvausb</a>	Father's highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qverw</a>	Father's employment when respondent was 15 years old	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qverwv</a>	Father's employment before respondent was 15 years old	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvbs</a>	Father's occupational status in this job	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvdb</a>	Father's differentiated occupational status in this job	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qvse</a>	Father selfemployed: number of employees	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS
<a href="#">qmig3</a>	One of grandparents born abroad ans moved to Germany after 1950	<a href="#">Fremdspr</a> ALWA1_QS

[Content](#)

Varname	Question	Interviewer instruction	Value	Value label	[if]	goto
<a href="#">Personal ID (ALWA1_QS)</a>						
caseid	[AUTO]			[Personal ID]		<a href="#">intm</a>
<a href="#">Interview date - month (ALWA1_QS)</a>						
intm	[AUTO]		1	January		<a href="#">intj</a>
			2	February		
			3	March		
			4	April		
			5	May		
			6	June		
			7	July		
			8	August		
			9	September		
			10	October		
			11	November		
			12	December		
<a href="#">Interview date - year (ALWA1_QS)</a>						
intj	[AUTO]			[Interview date - year]		<a href="#">intdat</a>
<a href="#">Interview date iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA1_QS)</a>						
intdat	[AUTO]			[Interview date - iMs1900/iMs1960]		<a href="#">sex</a>
<a href="#">Sex (ALWA1_QS)</a>						
sex	[Sex]	Caution: Don't ask this question! Please enter the gender of respondent.	1	male		<a href="#">gebm</a>
			2	female		
<a href="#">Date of birth - month (ALWA1_QS)</a>						
gebm	Please tell me which month you were born in.		1	January		<a href="#">gebj</a>
			2	February		
			3	March		
			4	April		
			5	May		
			6	June		
			7	July		
			8	August		
			9	September		
			10	October		
			11	November		

Date of birth - year (ALWA1 QS)

	[Date of birth - year]	<a href="#">gebdat</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	

[Date of birth iMs1900/iMs1960 \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

[Date of birth - iMs1900/iMs1960] [gebort](#)

Born in West/East Germany/Abroad (ALWA1 QS)

1	West Germany/West-Berlin	<a href="#">staat</a>
2	East Germany/East-Berlin	

-7 BUTTON Refused gebland

Country of birth (ALWA1 QS)

[List of countries]

-8      BUTTON Don't know

Code of the country of birth (ALWA1 QS)

[Code of the country: LKZ]

-8      BUTTON Don't know

Date of relocation to Germany - month (ALWA1\_QS)

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

10 October [zuzugi](https://www.zuzugi.com)

11	November
----	----------

12 December

21	Beginning of the year
24	Spring/Eastern
27	Summer
30	Fall
32	End of the year
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Date of relocation to Germany - year (ALWA1\_QS)

zuzugj Please tell me the year now.

	[Year of relocation to Germany - year]	
-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">zuzugdat</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Date of relocation to Germany iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA1\_QS)

zuzugdat [AUTO]

	[Date of relocation - iMs1900/iMs1960]	<a href="#">staat</a>
9999	Estimation impossible	

#### German citizenship (ALWA1\_QS)

staat Do you hold German citizenship?

1	Yes	<a href="#">doppst</a>
2	No	<a href="#">nation</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	
-8	BUTTON Don't know	<a href="#">Modul WG</a>

#### Dual citizenship (ALWA1\_QS)

doppst Do you hold in addition to the German a  
second citizenship?

1	Yes	<a href="#">zweitst</a>
2	No	
-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">einb</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Second citizenship (open) (ALWA1\_QS)

zweitlk\* What citizenship is it? Please select a country from the list! If  
respondent hold more than one further  
citizenship, please ask for the most  
important further citizenship.

	[List of countries]	
-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">zweitlk</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Code of country of second citizenship (ALWA1\_QS)

zweitlk [AUTO]

	<a href="#">[Code of the country: LKZ]</a>	
-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">einb</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### German citizenship since birth (ALWA1\_QS)

einb	Have you held German citizenship since birth or acquired later?		1	Since birth	<a href="#">Modul WG</a>
			2	Acquired later	<a href="#">einbm</a>
	[AUTOIF (einb=1) einbm=gebm einbuj=gebj]		-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	<a href="#">Modul WG</a>

#### Date of naturalization - month (ALWA1\_QS)

einbm	When did you acquired German citizenship? Please tell me the month first.	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1	January	
			2	February	
			3	March	
			4	April	
			5	May	
			6	June	
			7	July	
			8	August	
			9	September	
			10	October	<a href="#">einbj</a>
			11	November	
			12	December	
			21	Beginning of the year	
			24	Spring/Easter	
			27	Summer	
			30	Fall	
			32	End of the year	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Date of naturalization - year (ALWA1\_QS)

einbj	Please tell me the year now.			[Year of naturalization]	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">einbdat</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Date of naturalization iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA1\_QS)

einbdat	[AUTO]			[Date of naturalization - iMs1900/iMs1960]	<a href="#">Modul WG</a>
			9999	Estimation impossible	

#### Other citizenship (open) (ALWA1\_QS)

nation*	Which citizenship you held?	Please select a country from the list! If respondent hold more than one further		[List of countries]	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">nationlk</a>

citizenship, please ask for the most important further citizenship.

-8      BUTTON Don't know

[Code of country of other citizenship \(ALWA1 QS\)](#)

nationlk      [AUTO]

[\[Code of the country: LKZ\]](#)

-7      BUTTON Refused

[Modul WG](#)

-8      BUTTON Don't know

Varname	Question	Interviewer instruction	Value	Value label	[if]	goto
<a href="#">Personal ID (ALWA2 WG)</a>						
caseid	[AUTO]			[Personal ID]		<a href="#">wgnr</a>
	[AUTOIF (gebort=1,2) wginaus=1]					
	[AUTOIF (gebort=3) wginaus=2]					
<a href="#">Relocation (ALWA2 WG)</a>						
wgws1	[wginaus=1 & wgort=-5]		1	Yes		<a href="#">wgnr</a>
	Did you move then to a permanent place of residence?		2	No		
			-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">wgws2</a>
	[wginaus=2 & wgland=-5]		-8	BUTTON Don't know		
	Did you move then in a certain country?					
	[wginaus=1 & wgort<>-5,-7,-8]					
	Did you move then away from <wgort>?					
	[wginaus=2 & wgland<>-5,-7,-8]					
	Did you move then away from <wgland>?					
	[wginaus=1 & wgort=-7,-8]					
	Did you move then away from this place?					
	[wginaus=2 & wgland=-7,-8]					
	Did you move then away from this country?					
<a href="#">Second place of residence (ALWA2 WG)</a>						
wgws2	Did you live (excluding the places that you have already specified) in still another place of residence?		1	Yes		<a href="#">wgnr</a>
			2	No		
			-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">wgp</a>
	Please consider places that you lived in as a result of, for instance, vocational training, a job or military service, even though you live with your family at the same time.		-8	BUTTON Don't know		
Start of residential spell-loop						
<a href="#">Number of residence-spell (ALWA2 WG)</a>						
wgnr	[AUTO]			[Number of residence-spell]	[1 & gebort=1,2]	<a href="#">wgort</a>
					[1 & gebort=3]	<a href="#">wgland</a>
					[>1]	<a href="#">wginaus</a>

<p>wginaus</p> <p>[wgws1=1]</p> <p>Where you moved? Was this a place in Germany or abroad?</p>	<p>Please specify based on the current borders of Germany!</p>	<p>1 Germany <a href="#">wgort</a></p> <p>2 Abroad <a href="#">wgland</a></p> <p>-7 BUTTON Refused</p> <p>-8 BUTTON Don't know <a href="#">wgort</a></p>
<p>[wgws2=1 OR wgx=1]</p> <p>Where did you live there? Was this a place in Germany or abroad?</p>		

wgort*	[wgnr=1] Let's start at your birth! Where did you live in the very first time of your life? Please tell me the name of the municipality to which this place of residence belongs today!	Please select a name from the list! Please specify based on the current borders of Germany!	<div> <div>[List of municipalities]</div> <div> <div>-5</div> <div>BUTTON varying municipalities</div> </div> <div> <div>-7</div> <div>BUTTON Refused</div> </div> <div> <div>-8</div> <div>BUTTON Don't know</div> </div> </div>	<a href="#">wggk</a>
	[wgnr>1] Please tell me the name of the municipality to which this place of residence belongs!			

wggk*	[AUTO]	[Code of municipality of the place of residence]	<a href="#">wgb</a>
-5		BUTTON varying municipalities	<a href="#">wgstm</a>
-7		BUTTON Refused	
-8		BUTTON Don't know	<a href="#">wgb</a>

wgbl	To which federal state does this place belongs today?	Please do not read aloud, mark code as appropriate!	<div>1 Schleswig-Holstein</div> <div>2 Hamburg</div> <div>3 Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony)</div> <div>4 Bremen</div> <div>5 Nordrhein-Westfalen North Rhine-Westphalia)</div> <div>6 Hessen (Hesse)</div> <div>7 Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate)</div> <div>8 Baden-Württemberg</div> <div>9 Bayern (Bavaria)</div> <div>10 Saarland</div> <div>11 Berlin</div>	
------	---	---	--	--

12	Brandenburg
13	Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-West Pomerania)
14	Sachsen (Saxony)
15	Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt)
16	Thüringen (Thuringia)
-5	Changing places
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Country of the place of residence (ALWA2\_WG)

wgland*	[wgnr=1] You are born abroad, indeed. In which country did you live the very first time of your life?	Please select a country name from the list!	[List of countries]	
			-5	BUTTON varying countries
			-7	BUTTON Refused
			-8	BUTTON Don't know
	[wgnr>1] In which country was this place located?			

[wglk](#)

#### Code of country of place of residence (ALWA2\_WG)

wglk	[AUTO]		[Code of country: LKZ]	
			-5	BUTTON Varying countries
			-7	BUTTON Refused
			-8	BUTTON Don't know

[wgstm](#)

#### Starting date residential spell - month (ALWA2\_WG)

wgstm	[wginaus=1 & wgort=-5] From when until when did you live in varying places of residence?	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1	January	
			2	February	
			3	March	
			4	April	
			5	May	
			6	June	
			7	July	
			8	August	
			9	September	
			10	October	
			11	November	
			12	December	
			21	Beginning of the year	
			24	Spring/Easter	
			27	Summer	
	[wginaus=2 & wgland=-5] From when until when did you live in varying countries?				
	[wginaus=1 & wgort<>-5,-7,-8] From when until when did you live in <wgort>?				
	[wginaus=2 & wgland<>-5,-7,-8] From when until when did you live in <wgland>?				
	[wginaus=1 & wgort=-7,-8] From when until when did you live at this place of residence?				

[wgsti](#)

[wginaus=2 & wgland=-7,-8]  
From when until when did you live in this country?

30	Fall
32	End of the year
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

Starting date residential spell - year (ALWA2 WG)

wgstj (Please tell me the starting year now.)

	[Starting year residential spell]	
-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">wgst</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

Starting date residential spell iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA2 WG)

wgst [AUTO]

	[Starting date residential spell iMs1900/iMs1960]	
-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">wgendm</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

Ending date residential spell - month (ALWA2 WG)

wgendm (Until when did you live there?)  
[AUTOIF (wgendm=-5) wgendm=intm]

1	January	
2	February	
3	March	
4	April	
5	May	
6	June	
7	July	
8	August	
9	September	
10	October	
11	November	<a href="#">wgendj</a>
12	December	
21	Beginning of the year	
24	Spring/Eastern	
27	Summer	
30	Fall	
32	End of the year	
-5	BUTTON Until today	
-7	BUTTON Refused	
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

Ending date residential spell - year (ALWA2 WG)

wgendj (Please tell me the ending year.)

[Ending year residential spell]

[AUTOIF (wgendj=-5) wgendj=intj]

-5	BUTTON Until today
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[wgend](#)

#### Ending date residential spell iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA2 WG)

wgend [AUTO]

	[Ending date residential spell iMs1900/iMs1960]	[wgend=intdat]	<a href="#">wgiz</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	[wgws1=1]	<a href="#">wgws1</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	[wgws2=1]	<a href="#">wgws2</a>

#### Continuing residential spell (ALWA2 WG)

wgiz [wginaus=1 & wgort=-5]  
Do you still live at varying places of residence?

[wginaus=2 & wgland=-5]  
Do you still live in varying countries?

[wginaus=1 & wgort<>-5,-7,-8]  
Do you still live in <wgort>?

[wginaus=2 & wgland<>-5,-7,-8]  
Do you still live in <wgland>?

[wginaus=1 & wgort=-7,-8]  
Do you still live at this place of residence?

[wginaus=2 & wgland=-7,-8]  
Do you still live in this country?

1	Yes, it is ongoing		<a href="#">wgws2</a>
2	No, finished		
-7	BUTTON Refused	[wgws1=1]	<a href="#">wgws1</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	[wgws2=1]	<a href="#">wgws2</a>

#### End of residential spell-loop

#### Start of checking and completing residential history

wgpm In this module we check if residential history is complete and consistent, if there are gaps or possibly incorrect overlaps. Thereby the program estimated starting or/and ending dates if respondents cannot mention the correct month, e.g. it is believed that by "Beginning of the year" it can be used "January" (then episodes marked by wgx=2). Here it is possible to add episodes (marked by wgx=1) and to correct given dates (marked by wgx=3).

[hhgm](#)

#### End of checking and completing residential history

#### Start cross sectional questions concerning residential history

#### Date of first formation of own household - month (ALWA1 QS)

hhgm If you look back on your residential history, when did you found your first own

If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following

1	January
2	February

household? By this we mean, since when for the first time you lived in an independent household and were responsible for your everyday tasks and moneyed interests. By this we don't mean living in communal accommodations like barracks or hostels. Please tell me the month and the year!

codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year

3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Beginning of the year
24	Spring/Easter
27	Summer
30	Fall
32	End of the year
-5	BUTTON Until today no formation of a own household
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[hhgi](#)

#### First formation of own household - year (ALWA1 QS)

hhgj

	[Date of first formation of own household - year]
-5	BUTTON Until today no formation of a own household
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[hhg](#)

#### Date of first formation of own household iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA1 QS)

hhg

[AUTO]

	[Date of first formation of own household - iMs1900/iMs1960]
-5	BUTTON Until today no formation of a own household
9999	Estimation impossible

[Modul AS](#)

Varname	Question	Interviewer instruction	Value	Value label	[if]	goto
<a href="#">Personal ID (ALWA3 AS)</a>						
caseid	[AUTO]			[Personal ID]	[lag(asnr)=.]	<a href="#">asnr</a>
					[lag(asnr)=1]	<a href="#">asws1</a>

caseid	[AUTO]	[Personal ID]	[lag(asnr)=.]	<a href="#">asnr</a>
			[lag(asnr)=1]	<a href="#">asws1</a>

School attendance (ALWA3_AS)				
asws1	Have you (excluding this school/these schools) attended any other schools with a view to taking school-leaving examination? (Please also consider school-leaving qualifications that you have achieved through adult education courses or by attending evening classes.)	1	Yes	<a href="#">asnr</a>
		2	No	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">asws2</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

asws1	Have you (excluding this school/these schools) attended any other schools with a view to talking school-leaving examination? (Please also consider school-leaving qualifications that you have achived through adult education courses or by attending evening classes.)	1	Yes	<a href="#">asnr</a>
		2	No	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">asws2</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

Further school-leaving qualification (ALWA3_AS)				
asws2	<p>[first run]</p> <p>Do you (excluding the school-leaving qualifications that you have already specified) hold any further school-leaving qualification or have had any such qualification recognized, e.g. through an external examination (examination as a non-pupil or examination conducted outside of school), through completion vocational training or through achieving 11th grade at a "Gymnasium"?</p>	As a external examination candidate you are classified if you do not participate in preparatory lessons for the corresponding school-leaving qualification, but rather prepare yourself independently or through lessons attended elsewhere.	<p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p> <p>-7 BUTTON Refused</p> <p>-8 BUTTON Don't know</p>	<p><a href="#">asnr</a></p> <p><a href="#">asld</a></p>
	<p>[further runs]</p> <p>Do you hold any further school-leaving qualification or have had any such qualification recognized (e.g. through an external examination or through achieving 11th grade at a "Gymnasium")?</p>			

asws2	[first run]	As a external examination candidate you are classified if you do not participate in preparatory lessons for the corresponding school-leaving qualification, but rather prepare yourself independently or through lessons attended elsewhere.	1	Yes	<a href="#">asnr</a>
	Do you (excluding the school-leaving qualifications that you have already specified) hold any further school-leaving qualification or have had any such qualification recognized, e.g. through an external examination (examination as a non-pupil or examination conducted outside of school), through completion vocational training or through achieving 11th grade at a "Gymnasium"?		2	No	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">asld</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

Start of school-spell-loop

Number of school-spell (ALWA3_AS)			
asnr	[AUTO]	[Number of the school-spell]	<a href="#">asinaus</a>

asnr	[AUTO]	[Number of the school-spell]	<a href="#">asinaus</a>
------	--------	------------------------------	-------------------------

## School attendance in Germany or abroad (ALWA3 AS)

asinaus	[first run] The first school that you attend was that a school in Germany?		1	Yes	<a href="#">astypd</a>
			2	No	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

[further runs]

Was that a school in Germany?

[asws2=1]

Did you achieve this school-leaving qualification in Germany?

#### Type of school (ALWA3 AS)

astypd	[asinaus=1,-7,-8] Which school did you attend there? Was that a ...	Please read options out aloud (text in brackets if required).	1	Elementary school, also orientation stage (first two years of secondary	<a href="#">asstm</a>
			2	Hauptschule (school for basic secondary education)	
			3	Realschule (known as Mittelschule up until 1964), also Polytechnische	
			4	Comprehensive secondary school	
			5	Waldorf school, Rudolf Steiner school	
			6	Gymnasium, also Erweiterte Oberschule (former type of school in	
			7	School-leaving qualification achieved at vocational school (z.B. Berufs- oberschule, Fachoberschule, Berufsausbildung mit Abitur, Kolleg)	
			8	Sonder-/Förderschule (special needs schools)	
			9	Volkshochschule (Adult education centre)	
			10	Other school	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

[asinaus=2]

Which school did you attend there? Please give me the corresponding German type of school! Was that a ...

#### Other type of school (open) (ALWA3 AS)

astypd2*	What type of school was that?	In this section only should be captured schools leading to a school-leaving certificate.		[OPEN: Other type of school]	<a href="#">asstm</a>
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Starting date school-spell - month (ALWA3 AS)

asstm From when until when did you attend this school? Please tell me the starting month first.

If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 21 Beginning of the year
- 24 Spring/Easter
- 27 Summer
- 30 Fall
- 32 End of the year
- 7 BUTTON Refused
- 8 BUTTON Don't know

[asstj](#)

#### Starting date school-spell - year (ALWA3 AS)

asstj (Please tell me the starting year now.)

- [Starting year school-spell]
- 7 BUTTON Refused
  - 8 BUTTON Don't know

[asendm](#)

#### Ending date school-spell - month (ALWA3 AS)

asendm [asws1=1]  
(Until when did you attend this school? Please tell me the ending month.)

If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 21 Beginning of the year
- 24 Spring/Easter

[asendj](#)

[asws2=1]  
When did you achieve this qualification or when did you have this qualification recognized? Please tell me the ending month.

27	Summer
30	Fall
32	End of the year
-5	BUTTON Until today
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Ending date school-spell - year (ALWA3 AS)

asendj	[asws1=1] (Please tell me the ending year now.)	[Ending year school-spell]	
	[asws2=1] When did you achieve this qualification or when did you have this qualification recognized? Please tell me the ending year	-5 -7 -8	<a href="#">asiz</a>
	[AUTOIF (asendj=-5) asendj=intj]		

#### Continuing school-spell (ALWA3 AS)

asiz	Do you still attend this school?	1 2	<a href="#">start</a>
		Yes, it is ongoing No, finished	

#### Starting date school-spell iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA3 AS)

start	[AUTO]	[Starting date school-spell iMs1900/iMs1960]	
		-7 -8	<a href="#">end</a>
		BUTTON Refused BUTTON Don't know	

#### Ending date school-spell iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA3 AS)

end	[AUTO]	[Ending date school-spell iMs1900/iMs1960]	
		-7 -8	<a href="#">asvz</a>
		BUTTON Refused BUTTON Don't know	

#### Schooling main or additional activity (ALWA3 AS)

asvz	[asiz=1] Is your attendance of school your main or your additional activity, e.g. one that you conduct alongside a job or a training	1 2 -7 -8	<a href="#">asz</a> <a href="#">aszz</a>
	[asiz=2] Was your attendance of school your main or	Mainly Additionally BUTTON Refused BUTTON Don't know	[asiz=2] [asiz=1]

your additional activity, e.g. one that you conducted alongside a job or a training

#### School-leaving certificate (ALWA3 AS)

asz	[asws1=1 & asinaus=1,-7,-8] And what school-leaving certificate did you achieve?	1	Leaving certificate of a Haupt- or Volksschule, also 8th grade POS		
		2	Qualifying certificate of Hauptschule		
	[asws1=1 & asinaus=2] And what school-leaving certificate did you achieve? Please give me the name of the corresponding German school-leaving certificate.	3	Leaving certificate of Realschule, e.g. Mittlere Reife, also Realschulabschluss or 10th grade POS	[asinaus=1] [asinaus=2]	<a href="#">asat</a> <a href="#">asza1</a>
		4	Leaving certificate of Wirtschaftsschule, also entrance qualification for		
	[asws2=1] And what school-leaving certificate did you achieve or have recognized?	5	Fachhochschulreife (entrance qualification for Fachhochschule)		
		6	University entrance qualification, e.g. Fachabitur, Abitur, Hochschul-reife,		
		8	Leaving certificate of a Sonder-/Förderschule (special needs school)		
		9	Other school-leaving certificate		<a href="#">aszs</a>
		95	BUTTON No school-leaving certificate		<a href="#">aszz</a>
		96	BUTTON no school-leaving certificate can be achieved at this school stage	[asinaus=1] [asinaus=2]	<a href="#">asat</a> <a href="#">asza1</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused		
		-8	BUTTON Don't know		

#### Other school-leaving certificate (open) (ALWA3 AS)

aszs*	What is the name of this other school-leaving certificate?		[OPEN: Name of the other school-leaving certificate]		
		-7	BUTTON Refused	[asinaus=1]	<a href="#">asat</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	[asinaus=2]	<a href="#">asza1</a>

#### School-leaving certificate aspired to (ALWA3 AS)

aszz	[asiz=1] And which school-leaving certificate do you want to achieve?	1	Leaving certificate of a Haupt- or Volksschule, also 8th grade POS
		2	Qualifying certificate of Hauptschule
	[asiz=95 & asinaus=1 & asws1=1]		

And which school-leaving certificate did you want to achieve?

[asz=95 & asinaus=2,-7,-8 & asws1=1]

And which school-leaving certificate do you want to achieve? Please give me the name of the corresponding German school-leaving certificate.

[asws2=1]

And which school-leaving certificate did you want to achieve?

3	Leaving certificate of Realschule, e.g. Mittlere Reife, also Realschulabschluss or 10th grade POS	[asinaus=1]	<a href="#">asat</a>
4	Leaving certificate of Wirtschaftsschule, also entrance qualification for	[asinaus=2]	<a href="#">asza1</a>
5	Fachhochschulreife (entrance qualification for Fachhochschule)		
6	University entrance qualification, e.g. Fachabitur, Abitur, Hochschul-reife,		
8	Leaving certificate of a Sonder-/Förderschule (special needs school)		
9	Other school-leaving certificate		
95	BUTTON No school-leaving certificate		
96	BUTTON no school-leaving certificate can be achieved at this school stage		<a href="#">asz2</a>
99	BUTTON Wouldn't achieve a school-leaving certificate		
-7	BUTTON Refused	[asinaus=1]	<a href="#">asat</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	[asinaus=2]	<a href="#">asza1</a>

#### Other school-leaving certificate aspired to (open) (ALWA3 AS)

asz2*	What is the name of this other school-leaving certificate?	[OPEN: Name of the other school-leaving certificate]		
		-7	BUTTON Refused	[asinaus=1] <a href="#">asat</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	[asinaus=2] <a href="#">asza1</a>

#### Application for recognition of foreign school-leaving certificate as being equal in Germany (ALWA3 AS)

asza1	Did you apply to recognize your school-leaving certificate as being equal value in Germany?	If an application is not necessary, please enter 1=Yes!	1	Yes	
			2	No	
			6	School-leaving certificate is applied as being equal in Germany	<a href="#">asza2</a>
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Recognition of school-leaving certificate as being equal in Germany (ALWA3 AS)

asza2	Has been recognized your school-leaving	1	Yes
-------	---	---	-----

certificate as being equal in Germany?

2	No	[asws1=1]	<a href="#">asws1</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	[asws2=1]	<a href="#">asws2</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know		

#### At least one month's school attendance abroad (ALWA3\_AS)

asat During the period from <ASSTM ASSTJ> to <ASENDM, ASENDJ>, did you attend a school in a country outside Germany for at least one month?

Short spells of attendance at partner schools are not to be included.

1	Yes		
2	No	[asws1=1]	<a href="#">asws1</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	[asws2=1]	<a href="#">asws2</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know		

#### End of school-spell-loop

#### School achievement in the subject German (ALWA1\_QS)

asld Every pupil in school is been taught in subjects, in which he/she is better or worse. How was it with you? Please specify on the basis of a scale which range from 1 to 5, how well you was in the subject German at the end of your schooling time. 1 means that you were one of the best, and 5 that you were one of the worst in your class. With the numbers between you can graduate your valuation.

1	be one of the best		
2			
3			
4			
5	be one of the worst		<a href="#">aslm</a>
-6	BUTTON not true, because no subject German in last school year		
-7	BUTTON Refused		
-8	BUTTON Don't know		

#### School achievement in the subject Math (ALWA1\_QS)

aslm And, how was it in the subject Math? Please specify on the basis of a scale which range from 1 to 5, how well you was in the subject German at the end of your schooling time. Thereby 1 means that you were one of the best, and 5 that you were one of the worst in your class. With the numbers between you can grade your valuation.

1	be one of the best		
2			
3			
4			
5	be one of the worst		<a href="#">asbw</a>
-6	BUTTON Not true, because no subject Math in last school year		
-7	BUTTON Refused		
-8	BUTTON Don't know		

#### Occupation/profession respondent wanted to pursue (open) (ALWA1\_QS)

asbw\* When leaving school most people have ideas or wishes about what occupation/profession they want to pursue. How was it with you? What did you want to

Please record only one, the main occupation/profession that respondent wanted to become at leaving school.

	[OPEN: Occupation/profession respondent wanted to pursue]		
-4	Specification of occupation/profession too vague		

asbwDK7

become at that time?'

-5	Didn't know what occupation I want to become
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[asbwDKZ](#)

[Code of occupation/profession respondent wanted to pursue - Dokumentationskennziffer \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

asbwDKZ\* [AUTO]

	[Code of occupation/profession respondent wanted to pursue - Dokumentationskennziffer]
-4	Specification of occupation/profession too vague
-5	Didn't know what occupation I want to become
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[asbwKIdB](#)

[Code of occupation/profession respondent wanted to pursue - 3-digit KIdB 1988 \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

asbwKIdB [AUTO]

	<a href="#">[List of 3-digit KIdB 1988]</a>
-4	Specification of occupation/profession too vague
-5	Didn't know what occupation I want to become
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[asbwISCO](#)

[Code of occupation/profession respondent wanted to pursue - 3-digit ISCO 1988 \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

asbwISCO [AUTO]

	<a href="#">[List of 3-digit ISCO 1988]</a>
-4	Specification of occupation/profession too vague
-5	Didn't know what occupation I want to become
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[askomp](#)

[Todays situation in literacy and numeracy \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

askomp1-8      Now I read aloud several statements about literacy and numeracy. Please don't think about your schooling time but about your current situation. Please specify on the basis of a scale ranged from 1 to 5. 1 means that you completely agree with the statement. 5 means that you completely disagree with the statement. Please read options out aloud!

1	completely agree
2	
3	
4	

[Modul BV](#)

you completely agree with the statement, 5 means that you completely disagree with the statement. With the numbers between you can graduate your valuation.

askomp1: I'm good at reading.

askomp2: I have problems with task which require mathematical thinking.

askomp3: I have an easy time doing mental arithmetic.

askomp4: I'm well to phrase letters.

askomp5: I have difficulties to understand extended texts.

askomp6: I'm good in mathematics.

askomp7: I have a nice turn of phrase.

askomp8: I have difficulties to comprehend things for which you need mathematics.

5	completely disagree
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

Varname	Question	Interviewer instruction	Value	Value label	[if]	goto
<a href="#">Personal ID (ALWA4_BV)</a>						
caseid	[AUTO]			[Personal ID]		<a href="#">bvtyp</a>
bvtyp	Have you ever participated in following vocational preparation schemes?		1	Berufsvorbereitungsjahr-BVJ		<a href="#">bvnr</a>
			2	Berufsgrundbildungsjahr-BGJ (basic		
			3	einjähriger, berufsvorbereitender Besuch einer Berufsfachschule (one-		
			4	berufsvorbereitendes Pflicht-praktikum (obligate vocational		
			5	berufsvorbereitende Maßnahme des Arbeitsamtes (vocational preparatory		
			-7	BUTTON Refused		
			-8	BUTTON Don't know		
<a href="#">Further vocational preparatory-spell (ALWA4_BV)</a>						
bvws	Have you participate again in this or another vocational preparation scheme?		1	Yes		<a href="#">bvtyp</a>
			2	No		
			-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">Modul AB</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know		
Start of vocational preparatory-spell-loop						
<a href="#">Number of vocational preparatory-spell (ALWA4_BV)</a>						
bvnr	[AUTO]			[Number of vocational preparatory-spell]		<a href="#">bvstm</a>
<a href="#">Starting date vocational preparatory-spell - month (ALWA4_BV)</a>						
bvstm	[first run]	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1	January		<a href="#">bvstj</a>
	From when until when did you do this [bvtyp]? If scheme was discontinued, please tell me the starting month of the first episode.		2	February		
			3	March		
			4	April		
			5	May		
		[further runs]	6	June		
	From when until when did you continue interrupted [bvtyp]? If scheme was discontinued again, please tell me the starting month of the next episode.	7	July			
		8	August			
		9	September			
		10	October			
		11	November			
		12	December			

21	Beginning of the year
24	Spring/Eastern
27	Summer
30	Fall
32	End of the year
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Starting date vocational preparatory-spell - year (ALWA4 BV)

bvstj Please tell me the starting year now.

[Starting year vocational preparatory-spell]	
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[bvendm](#)

#### Ending date vocational preparatory-spell - month (ALWA4 BV)

bvendm (Until when did you participate in [bvtyp]?  
Please tell me the ending month.)  
[AUTOIF (bvendm=-5) asendm=intm]

If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Beginning of the year
24	Spring/Eastern
27	Summer
30	Fall
32	End of the year
-5	BUTTON Until today
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[bvendj](#)

#### Ending date vocational preparatory-spell - year (ALWA4 BV)

bvendj (Until when did you participate in [bvtyp]?  
Please tell me the ending year now.)  
[AUTOIF (bvendj=-5) bvendj=intj]

[Ending year vocational preparatory-spell]	
-5	BUTTON Until today
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[bviz](#)

#### Continuing vocational preparatory-spell (ALWA4 BV)

bviz	Are you still participating in [bvtyp]?	1	Yes, it is ongoing	<a href="#">start</a>
		2	No, finished	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	
<a href="#">Starting date vocational preparatory-spell iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA4_BV)</a>				
start	[AUTO]		[Starting date vocational preparatory-spell - iMs1900/iMs1960]	<a href="#">end</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	
<a href="#">Ending date vocational preparatory-spell iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA4_BV)</a>				
end	[AUTO]		[Ending date vocational preparatory-spell - iMs1900/iMs1960]	<a href="#">bva</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	
<a href="#">Interruption of vocational preparatory-spell (ALWA4_BV)</a>				
bva	Did you [bvtyp] ...	1	interrupted and continued later	<a href="#">bvnr</a>
		2	ended prematurely	
		3	participated until the end	<a href="#">bvws</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

Varname	Question	Interviewer instruction	Value	Value label	[if]	goto
<u>Personal ID (ALWA5_AB)</u>						
caseid	[AUTO]			[Personal ID]		<a href="#">abws1</a>
<u>Vocational/professional training/education (ALWA5_AB)</u>						
abws1	[first run] Did you ever undertake a vocational/professional training or education like apprenticeship, education at a Fachschule or Berufsfachschule, university education or education at a Fachhochschule?	The following do not count as: training time, Referendariat (preparatory service), Volontariat (traineeship, especially in journalism and publishing), Anerkennungsjahr (probationary year), traineeship, vicariate, Arzt im Praktikum (junior doctor in compulsory practical training), pharmaceutical practical training and other types of internships. These phases will later be recorded as employment. Also short-term, job-related further education and training are not be recorded here!	1	Yes		<a href="#">abnr</a>
			2	No		
			-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">abws2</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know		
	[further runs] Did you excluding this vocational/professional training/education ever undertaken a further vocational/professional training/education like apprenticeship, education at a Fachschule or Berufsfachschule, university education or education at a Fachhochschule?					
<u>Retraining, further vocational/professional training/education, doctorate (ALWA5_AB)</u>						
abws2	[first run] We are also interested in retraining programs, apprenticeships to qualify as a master/foreman or technican, training programs conducted by an association or chamber of commerce, e.g., IHK-training programs (programs conducted by Chamber of Industry and Commerce), preparatory traineeships for the civil service examination (final exam for German civil service careers), but also doctorate, habilitation and residency. Did you ever undertaken a training course or traineeship of the types specified, and which you have not yet told us about?	The following do not count as: training time, Referendariat (preparatory service), Volontariat (traineeship, especially in journalism and publishing), Anerkennungsjahr (probationary year), traineeship, vicariate, Arzt im Praktikum (junior doctor in compulsory practical training), pharmaceutical practical training and other types of internships. These phases will later be recorded as employment. Also short-term, job-related further education and training are not be recorded here!	1	Yes		<a href="#">abnr</a>
			2	No		
			-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">abws3</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know		
	[further runs] Did you ever undertaken another such training course (e.g. retraining course, apprenticeship to qualify as a master/foreman or technican, training program at the IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) or preparatory traineeships for the					

Commerce) or preparatory traineeships for the civil service examination, doctorate, habilitation or residency)?

#### Licenses (ALWA5\_AB)

abws3	[first run] Please also consider courses leading to the acquisition of recognized licenses, e.g., licenses to work as a welder, taxi driver, forklift operator or network administrator. Did you ever participate in this type of course but not yet mentioned it to us?	The following do not count as: training time, Referendariat (preparatory service), Volontariat (traineeship, especially in journalism and publishing), Anerkennungsjahr (probationary year), traineeship, vicariate, Arzt im Praktikum (junior doctor in compulsory practical training), pharmaceutical practical training and other types of internships. These phases will later be recorded as employment. Also short-term, job-related further education and training are not be recorded here!	1	Yes	<a href="#">abnr</a>
			2	No	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">abws4</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	
	[further runs] Did you participate in any further such course (to gain recognized licenses; e.g., licenses to work as a welder, taxi driver, forklift operator or network administrator?				

#### Further vocational/professional qualification (ALWA5\_AB)

abws4	[first run] Vocational or professional qualification you can achieve by taking an external examination without participating training or education, or taking state or final examination after preparing themselves for it. Have you ever achieved a vocational/professional qualification by taking such an examination?	By state or final examination after preparing themselves for it, we mean the second and third examinations taken subsequent to a period of practical training or preparatory service; e.g. in medicine, law, theology or teaching. We do not mean the state examinations concluding the period of university study.	1	Yes	<a href="#">abnr</a>
			2	No	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">Modul WD</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	
	[further runs] Have you achieved another vocational or professional qualification by taking such an external, state or final examination?				

#### Start of vocational/professional training/education-spell-loop

#### Number of vocational/professional training/education spell (ALWA5\_AB)

abnr	[AUTO]	[Number of training/education spell]	<a href="#">abtyp</a>
------	--------	--------------------------------------	-----------------------

#### Type of vocational/professional training/education (ALWA5\_AB)

abtyp [abnr=1]  
We'll start with your very first vocational/professional training/education. Please tell me what type of vocational/professional training/education this was.

---

[abnr>1 oder abws2=1]  
What type of vocational/professional training/education is that/was that?

Please read options aloud at the first run!  
The term university includes art colleges, music colleges, sport universities, teacher training and theology colleges, technical universities or Gesamthochschulen (combination of university and university of applied sciences)! If respondent gives "retraining course", please have him/her specify the type of retraining course precisely (retraining courses can include: apprenticeships, training programs at Berufsfachschule or Fachschule, training courses, courses leading to the acquisition of a license).

- 1 Apprenticeship (skilled worker training course, dual vocational education and
- 2 Vocational training at a Berufsfachschulausbildung or school for health care professions
- 3 Vocational training at another Fachschule (also Fachlehrer (teacher
- 4 Apprenticeship to qualify as a master/foreman or technician
- 5 Degree at a Berufsakademie, also Verwaltungs- und Wirtschafts-akademie (university of cooperative
- 6 Degree at a Fachhochschule (university of applied sciences)
- 7 Degree at a university
- 8 Doctorate
- 9 Habilitation (post-doctoral lecture qualification)
- 10 Specialist training to become a medical residency
- 11 Preparatory traineeship for the civil service examination
- 12 A training course at an association/chamber of commerce
- 13 Course leading to the acquisition of a license (e.g. to work as a welder, forklift operator, taxi driver or network administrator)
- 14 Another course
- 7 BUTTON Refused
- 8 BUTTON Don't know

[abart](#)

[abtyp2](#)

[abart](#)

#### Other type of course (open) (ALWA5\_AB)

abtyp2\* What course was that?

[OPEN: other type of course]

- 7 BUTTON Refused
- 8 BUTTON Don't know

[abart](#)

#### Occupation, profession, subject of training/education (open) (ALWA5\_AB)

abart\* [abtyp=1,2,3,4,11,-7,-8]

[OPEN: occupation, profession,

For which occupation did you these  
apprenticeship?

[abtyp=5,6,7]

What was your first major subject?

Please tell me the exact name of the  
subject!

subject of training/education]

[abtyp=8,9]

In which subject did you do your  
doctorate/habilitation?

[abdkz](#)

[abtyp=10]

What medical field did you specialize in?

Please select a medical field from the list!

[list of medical fields]

[abtyp=12,13,14]

What was the exact content of this course or  
training programm?

[Code of trained occupation, profession, subject - Dokumentationskennziffer \(ALWA5\\_AB\)](#)

abDKZ\* [AUTO]

[Code of trained/educated occupation,  
profession, subject -  
Dokumentationskennziffer]

- 4 Specification of occupation/profession  
too vague
- 6 Courses
- 7 BUTTON Refused
- 8 BUTTON Don't know

[abkldb](#)

[Code of trained occupation, profession, subject - 3-digit KldB 1988 \(ALWA5\\_AB\)](#)

abKldB [AUTO]

[\[List of 3-digit KldB 1988\]](#)

- 4 Specification of occupation/profession  
too vague
- 6 Courses
- 7 BUTTON Refused
- 8 BUTTON Don't know

[abisco](#)

[Code of trained occupation, profession, subject - 3-digit ISCO 1988 \(ALWA5\\_AB\)](#)

abISCO [AUTO]

[\[List of 3-digit ISCO 1988\]](#)

- 4 Specification of occupation/profession  
too vague
- 6 Courses
- 7 BUTTON Refused
- 8 BUTTON Don't know

[abstm](#)

[Starting date vocational/professional training/education spell - month \(ALWA5\\_AB\)](#)

abstm	[abtyp=1,2,3,4,-7,-8] From when until when did you do this apprenticeship? If you interrupted this apprenticeship, please tell me the starting month of the entire period at first.	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year
	[abtyp=5,6,7] From when until when did you major in this subject? If you interrupted this university education, please tell me the starting month of the entire period at first.	
	[abtyp=8] From when until when did you doctorate in this subject? If you interrupted this doctorate, please tell me the starting month of the entire period at first.	
	[abtyp=9] From when until when did you do your habilitation in this subject? If you interrupted your habilitation, please tell me the starting month of the entire period at first.	
	[abtyp=10] From when until when did you do your medical residency? Please tell me the starting month at first.	
	[abtyp=11] From when until when did you attend this preparatory traineeship for the civil service examination? Please tell me the starting month at first.	
	[abtyp=12,13,14] From when until when did you attend this training course? Please tell me the starting month at first.	

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Beginning of the year
24	Spring/Easter
27	Summer
30	Fall
32	End of the year
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[abstj](#)

[Starting date vocational/professional training/education spell - year \(ALWA5\\_AB\)](#)

abstj	Please tell me the starting year now.	[Starting year vocational/ professional training/education spellBeginnjahr Ausbildungsepisode]
-------	---------------------------------------	--

[abendm](#)

-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Ending date vocational/professional training/education spell - month (ALWA5 AB)

abendm	[abws1=1 OR abws2=1 OR abws3=1] (Please tell me the ending month now.)	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year
	[abws4=1] When did you achieve this qualification? Please tell me the ending month. [nur ABEND füllen]	
	[AUTOIF (abendm=-5) abendm=intm]	

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Beginning of the year
24	Spring/Easter
27	Summer
30	Fall
32	End of the year
-5	BUTTON Until today
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[abendj](#)

#### Ending date vocational/professional training/education spell - year (ALWA5 AB)

abendj Please tell me the ending year now.

[AUTOIF (abendj=-5) abendj=intj]

[Ending year vocational/professional training/education spell]

-5	BUTTON Until today
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[start](#)

#### Continuing vocational/professional training/education spell (ALWA5 AB)

abiz	[abtyp=1,2,3,4,11,-7,-8] Are you still doing this apprenticeship?
	[abtyp=5,6,7] Are you still studying this subject?
	[abtyp=8] Are you still studying for this doctorate?

1	Yes, it is ongoing
2	No, finished
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[start](#)

[abtyp=9] Is your habilitation ongoing?
[abtyp=10] Is your medical residency still in progress?
[abtyp=12,13,14] Are you still doing this course?

#### Starting date vocational/professional training/education spell iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA5\_AB)

start	[AUTO]	[Starting date vocational/ professional training/education spell	<a href="#">end</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused
		-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Ending date vocational/professional training/education spell iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA5\_AB)

end	[AUTO]	[Ending date vocational/professional training/education spell	<a href="#">abinaus</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused
		-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Vocational/professional training/education in Germany or abroad (ALWA5\_AB)

abinaus	[abtyp=1] Is/Was the company at which you did your apprenticeship based in Germany or abroad?	Please specify based on the current borders of Germany!	1	in Germany	
			2	abroad	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">abvz</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	
	[abtyp=5] Is/Was the Berufsakademie (university of cooperative education) in Germany or abroad?				
	[abtyp=6] Is/Was the Fachhochschule (university of applied sciences) in Germany or abroad?				
	[abtyp=7,8,9] Is/Was the university in Germany or abroad?				
	[abtyp=2,3,4,10,11,12,13,14,-7,-8] Is/Was the training centre in Germany or abroad?				

#### Vocational/professional training/education main or additional activity (ALWA5\_AB)

abvz	[abiz=1]	1	Mainly	[abtyp=1]	<a href="#">abaus</a>
------	----------	---	--------	-----------	-----------------------

Is this training/your studying [abtyp] your main or your additional activity, e.g. one that you do alongside a job or during unemployment?

[abiz=2]

Was this training/your studying [abtyp] your main or your additional activity, e.g. one that you do alongside a job or during unemployment?

2	Additionally	[abtyp=12,13,14] [abtyp=2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10, 11,-7,-8]	<a href="#">abt</a> <a href="#">abab</a>
---	--------------	---	---

#### Apprenticeship in a company or in a non-company organization (ALWA5\_AB)

abaus	Does/Did this apprenticeship take place in a company or in a non-company organization?	1	in a company	<a href="#">aboed</a>
		2	in a non-company organization	<a href="#">abab</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">aboed</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Apprenticeship at a public service department (ALWA5\_AB)

aboed	Is/was the apprenticeship at a public service department?	1	Yes	<a href="#">abbra</a>
		2	No	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Branch of company providing apprenticeship (open) (ALWA5\_AB)

abbra*	What industry branch does/did this company work in?	Find out exactly whether it is a manufacturing company, a wholesale or retail company, what services it provides, and which branch it belongs to, e.g. not "industry", but "electronic industry"; not "commerce", but "retail"; not "public services", but "hospital".	[OPEN: branch of company providing apprenticeship]	<a href="#">abwz</a>	
			-7		BUTTON Refused
			-8		BUTTON Don't know

#### Code of branch of company providing apprenticeship - German Classification of Economic Activities, Edition 2008 (WZ 2008) (ALWA5\_AB)

abwz	[AUTO]	[WZ 2008]	<a href="#">abbg</a>	
		-4		Specification of branch too vague
		-7		BUTTON Refused
		-8		BUTTON Don't know

#### Size of company providing apprenticeship (ALWA5\_AB)

abbg	How many people work/worked at this company?	1	Under 5 persons
------	--	---	-----------------

2	5 to 10 persons	
3	11 to 19 persons	
4	20 to 99 persons	
5	100 to 199 persons	
6	200 to 1.999 persons	
7	2.000 Personen and more	
-7	BUTTON Refused	
-8	BUTTON Don't know	<a href="#">abab</a>

#### Training course with leaving certificate (ALWA5\_AB)

abt	At this training course, Is/was it provided for a leaving certificate or a confirmation of participation upon completing the course, or is/was neither provided?	1	Leaving certificate		<a href="#">abab</a>
		2	Confirmation of participation		
		3	neither		
		-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">abva</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know		

#### Completion of training course (ALWA5\_AB)

abva	Did you complete this training course or did you end it prematurely?	1	participated until the end	[abws1=1]	<a href="#">abws1</a>
		2	ended prematurely	[abws2=1]	<a href="#">abws2</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	[abws3=1]	<a href="#">abws3</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	[abws4=1]	<a href="#">abws4</a>

#### Sucessful completion of vocational/professional training/education (ALWA5\_AB)

abab	Did you sucessfully complete this vocational/professional training/education <abtyp>, complete it without a leaving certificate, or did you subsequently interrupt and continued it later on?	1	Sucessful completed		
		2	Completed without a leaving certificate		<a href="#">abat</a>
		3	interrupted an continued later on		<a href="#">ababf</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused		
		-8	BUTTON Don't know		<a href="#">abat</a>

#### Sucessful completion of interrupted vocational/professional training/education (ALWA5\_AB)

ababf	Finally, did you sucessfully complete this vocational/professional training/education <abtyp>?	1	Yes		
		2	No		
		-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">abat</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know		

#### At least one month of training/education period spent abroad (ALWA5\_AB)

abat	Did you spent at least one month of this vocational/professional training/education	1	Yes		
		2	No	[abab=1]	<a href="#">abz</a>

abroad?

-7	BUTTON Refused	[abab=2,3,-7,-8]	<a href="#">abzz</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know		

Vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification (ALWA5 AB)

abz	[abtyp=11] What type of civil service examination did you do?	BA is Bachelor of Arts, BS is Bachelor of Sciences and MA is Master of Arts, MS is Master of Science.	1	Gesellen- oder Gehilfenbrief (Facharbeiterbrief) - apprenticeship diploma, journey person's, assistant's, skilled worker's certificate		
			2	Berufsfachschulabschluss - leaving certificate of Berufsfachschule		
[abtyp<>11] What leaving qualification did you obtain?			3	Fachschulabschluss (leaving certificate of Fachschule)		
			4	Meisterbrief - master's/foreman's certificate		
			5	Techniker (Fachschulabschluss) - technician's certificate of Fachschule		
			6	Berufsakademieabschluss (Dipl.(BA) / Dipl.(VWA)) - Diplom of Berufsakademie (university of cooperative education)		
			7	Fachhochschulabschluss (Dipl.(FH)) - Diplom of Fachhochschule (university of applied sciences)		
			8	Bachelor (BA, BS) - bachelor's degree		
			9	Master (MA, MS) - master's degree		
			10	Magister	[abinaus=2]	<a href="#">abza1</a>
			11	Diplom	[abinaus=1 & abws1=1]	<a href="#">abws1</a>
			12	Erstes Staatsexamen - first state examination	[abinaus=1 & abws2=1]	<a href="#">abws2</a>
			13	Zweites oder drittes Staatsexamen - second or third state examination	[abinaus=1 & abws3=1]	<a href="#">abws3</a>
			14	Promotion (Dr.) - doctoral degree	[abinaus=1 & abws4=1]	<a href="#">abws4</a>
			15	Habilitation (Dr. habil.)		
			16	Facharzt - medical specialist		
			17	Laufbahnprüfung für den einfachen		

	Dienst - civil service examination ordinary rank		
18	Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst - civil service examination middle rank		
19	Laufbahnprüfung für den gehobenen Dienst - civil service examination higher rank		
20	Laufbahnprüfung für den höheren Dienst - civil service examination senior rank		
21	IHK-Prüfung - examination from IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce)		
22	Other leaving certificate		<a href="#">abzs</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	[abinaus=2]	<a href="#">abza1</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	[abinaus=1 & abws1=1]	<a href="#">abws1</a>
		[abinaus=1 & abws2=1]	<a href="#">abws2</a>
		[abinaus=1 & abws3=1]	<a href="#">abws3</a>
		[abinaus=1 & abws4=1]	<a href="#">abws4</a>

#### Other vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification (open) (ALWA5\_AB)

abzs*	What leaving certificate was that?	[OPEN: other vocational/ professional training/education leaving qualification]	[abinaus=2]	<a href="#">abza1</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	[abinaus=1 & abws1=1]		<a href="#">abws1</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	[abinaus=1 & abws2=1]		<a href="#">abws2</a>
		[abinaus=1 & abws3=1]		<a href="#">abws3</a>
		[abinaus=1 & abws4=1]		<a href="#">abws4</a>

#### Vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification aspired to (ALWA5\_AB)

abzz	[abiz=2] What qualification did you want to do?	1	Gesellen- oder Gehilfenbrief (Facharbeiterbrief) - apprenticeship diploma, journeyperson's, assistant's, skilled worker's certificate
		2	Berufsfachschulabschluss - leaving certificate of Berufsfachschule
	[abiz=1] What qualification do you want to do?	3	Fachschulabschluss (leaving certificate of Fachschule)

4	Meisterbrief - master's/foreman's certificate		
5	Techniker (Fachschulabschluss) - technician's certificate of Fachschule		
6	Berufsakademieabschluss (Dipl.(BA) / Dipl.(VWA)) - leaving certificate of Berufsakademie (university of cooperative education)		
7	Fachhochschulabschluss (Dipl.(FH)) - Diplom of Fachhochschule (university of applied sciences)		
8	Bachelor (BA, BS) - bachelor's degree		
9	Master (MA, MS) - master's degree	[abws1=1]	<a href="#">abws1</a>
10	Magister	[abws2=1]	<a href="#">abws2</a>
11	Diplom	[abws3=1]	<a href="#">abws3</a>
12	Erstes Staatsexamen - first state examination	[abws4=1]	<a href="#">abws4</a>
13	Zweites oder drittes Staatsexamen - second or third state examination		
14	Promotion (Dr.) - doctoral degree		
15	Habilitation (Dr. habil.)		
16	Facharzt - medical specialist		
17	Laufbahnprüfung für den einfachen Dienst - civil service examination ordinary rank		
18	Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst - civil service examination middle rank		
19	Laufbahnprüfung für den gehobenen Dienst - civil service examination higher rank		
20	I aufbahnprüfung für den höheren		

	Education/Prüfung für den höheren Dienst - civil service examination senior rank		
21	IHK-Prüfung - examination from IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce)		
22	Other leaving certificate		<a href="#">abzss</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	[abws1=1]	<a href="#">abws1</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	[abws2=1]	<a href="#">abws2</a>
		[abws3=1]	<a href="#">abws3</a>
		[abws4=1]	<a href="#">abws4</a>

#### Other vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification aspired to (open) (ALWA5\_AB)

abzss*	[abiz=2] What other qualification would that have been?	[OPEN: other vocational/ professional training/ education leaving qualification aspired to]	[abws1=1]	<a href="#">abws1</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	[abws2=1] <a href="#">abws2</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	[abws3=1] <a href="#">abws3</a>
				[abws4=1] <a href="#">abws4</a>
	[abiz=1] What other qualification would that be?			

#### Application for recognition of foreign vocational/professional training/education certificate as being equal in Germany (ALWA5\_AB)

abza1	Did you apply to recognize your vocational/professional training/education certificate as being equal value in Germany?	1	Yes	<a href="#">abza2</a>
		2	No	
		-6	Application not necessary, certificate recognized as being equal in Germany	[abws1=1] <a href="#">abws1</a>
				[abws2=1] <a href="#">abws2</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	[abws3=1] <a href="#">abws3</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	[abws4=1] <a href="#">abws4</a>

#### Recognition of vocational/professional training/education certificate as being equal in Germany (ALWA5\_AB)

abza2	Has been recognized your vocational/professional training/education certificate as being equal in Germany?	1	Yes	[abws1=1] <a href="#">abws1</a>
		2	No	[abws2=1] <a href="#">abws2</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	[abws3=1] <a href="#">abws3</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	[abws4=1] <a href="#">abws4</a>

Varname	Question	Interviewer instruction	Value	Value label	[if]	goto
<u>Personal ID (ALWA6_WD)</u>						
caseid	[AUTO]			[Personal ID]		<a href="#">wdws</a>
<u>(Further) military/alternative service-spell (ALWA6_WD)</u>						
wdws	[first run] Have you ever, either in Germany or abroad, performed Wehrdienst (military service), Zivildienst (community service), Wehr-Ersatzdienst (alternative service) or completed a voluntary year spent performing Freiwilliges Soziales, Ökologisches oder Europäisches Jahr (community, ecological or european voluntary year)?	Periods spent as an active reservist are also recorded. Periods spent as a regular or professional soldier are NOT recorded, as these are considered periods of employment!	1	Yes		<a href="#">wdnr</a>
			2	No		
			-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">Modul ET</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know		
	[further runs] Have you ever performed one of the following for a second time: military, community, alternative service or a voluntary year spent performing Freiwilliges Soziales, Ökologisches oder Europäisches Jahr (community, ecological or european voluntary year)?					
<u>Number of military/alternative service-spell (ALWA6_WD)</u>						
wdnr	[AUTO]			[Number of military/alternative service-spell]		<a href="#">wdtyp</a>
<u>Type of military/alternative service-spell (ALWA6_WD)</u>						
wdtyp	[first run] We would like to record each of these phases individually. Please begin with the first! What exactly did you perform at first?		1	(Basic) military service (incl. service as a reservist)		
			2	Zivildienst (community service)		
			3	Wehr-Ersatzdienst (alternative service)		<a href="#">wdstm</a>
			4	Freiwilliges Soziales, Ökologisches oder Europäisches Jahr (community,		
	[further runs] What exactly did you perform during this period?		-7	BUTTON Refused		
			-8	BUTTON Don't know		

Starting date military/alternative service-spell - month (ALWA6 WD)

wdstm	[wdtyp=1,2,3] From when until when did you perform <wdtyp>? Please tell me the starting month at first.	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1	January	
			2	February	
			3	March	
			4	April	
			5	May	
			6	June	
			7	July	
			8	August	
			9	September	
			10	October	<a href="#">wdstj</a>
			11	November	
			12	December	
			21	Beginning of the year	
			24	Spring/Easter	
			27	Summer	
			30	Fall	
			32	End of the year	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

Starting date military/alternative service-spell - year (ALWA6 WD)

wdstj	(Please tell me the starting year now.)		[Starting year military/alternative service-spell]	<a href="#">wdendm</a>
			-5	BUTTON Until today
			-7	BUTTON Refused
			-8	BUTTON Don't know

Ending date military/alternative service-spell - month (ALWA6 WD)

wdendm	(Until when did you perform this military/alternative service? Please tell me the ending month.) [AUTOIF (wdendm=-5) wdendm=intm]	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1	January	
			2	February	
			3	March	
			4	April	
			5	May	
			6	June	
			7	July	
			8	August	
			9	September	
			10	October	
			11	November	<a href="#">wdendj</a>
			12	December	
			21	Beginning of the year	
			24	Spring/Easter	

27	Summer
30	Fall
32	End of the year
-5	BUTTON Until today
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Ending date military/alternative service-spell - year (ALWA6 WD)

wdendj	(Please tell me the ending year now.)	[Ending year military/alternative service-spell]	<a href="#">wdiz</a>
	[AUTOIF (wdendj=-5) wdendj=intj]	-5	BUTTON Until today
		-7	BUTTON Refused
		-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Continuing military/alternative service-spell (ALWA6 WD)

wdiz	[wdtyp=1,2,3] Are you still performing <wdtyp>?	1	Yes, it is ongoing	
	[wdtyp=4] Are you still performing Freiwilliges Soziales, Ökologisches oder Europäisches Jahr (community, ecological or european voluntary year)?	2	No, finished	<a href="#">start</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Starting date military/alternative service-spell iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA6 WD)

start	[AUTO]	[Starting date military/alternative service-spell iMs1900/iMs1960]	<a href="#">end</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused
		-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Ending date military/alternative service-spell iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA6 WD)

end	[AUTO]	[Ending date military/alternative service-spell iMs1900/iMs1960]	<a href="#">wdfb</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused
		-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Attendance of training courses during military/alternative service-spell (ALWA6 WD)

wdfb	Let us now turn to your further training during this period <wdtyp>. Did you attend training courses during this time, e.g. in the period from <wdstm/wdstj> to <wdendm/wdendj>, which you have not mentioned before?	1	Yes	<a href="#">wdfbanz</a>
		2	No	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">wdws</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

[Amount of training courses during military/alternative service-spell \(ALWA6 WD\)](#)

wdfbanz	How many training courses did you attend during this time?		[Amount of training courses during military/alternative service-spell]	
			-7	BUTTON Refused
			-8	BUTTON Don't know

[wdfbu](#)

[Overall duration of training courses during military/alternative service-spell \(ALWA6 WD\)](#)

wdfbu	[wdfbanz=1] How many hours did this training course encompass in total?	If necessary, ask respondent to estimate number!	[Aggregate hours of of training courses during military/alternative service-spell]	
	[wdfbanz>1] If you add up, how many hours did these training courses encompass in total?		-7	BUTTON Refused
			-8	BUTTON Don't know

[wdws](#)

Varname	Question	Interviewer instruction	Value	Value label	[if]	goto
---------	----------	-------------------------	-------	-------------	------	------

#### Personal ID (ALWA7\_ET)

caseid	[AUTO]			[Personal ID]		<a href="#">etws1</a>
--------	--------	--	--	---------------	--	-----------------------

#### General employment (ALWA7\_ET)

etws1	[first run] Have you ever been employed? (Please also consider work that you performed alongside training or education or other type of activity.)	This does not include vacation or volunteer work.	1	Yes		<a href="#">etnr</a>
			2	No		
			-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">etws2</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know		

[further runs]

Were you employed a further time? (Please also consider work that you performed alongside training or education or other type of activity.)

#### Employment with training components (ALWA7\_ET)

etws2	[first run] We also consider the following as employment: • Volontariat (traineeship, especially in journalism and publishing), • Referendariat (preparatory service) or vicariate, • traineeship, • Anerkennungsjahr (probationary year), • pharmazeutisches Praktikum (pharmaceutical practical year), • Arzt im Praktikum (junior doctor in compulsory practical training). Have you ever performed this type of work, and have not yet mentioned this?	This does not include internships performed as school pupil or student.	1	Yes		<a href="#">etnr</a>
			2	No		
			-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">etws3</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know		

[further runs]

Have you ever performed another such activity (Volontariat (traineeship, especially in journalism and publishing), Referendariat (preparatory service) or vicariate, traineeship, Anerkennungsjahr (probationary year))

Anerkennungsjahr (probationary year),  
pharmazeutisches Praktikum (pharmaceutical  
practical year), Arzt im Praktikum (junior  
doctor in compulsory practical training)) and  
have not yet mentioned this?

#### Sideline jobs (ALWA7\_ET)

etws3	[first run] Have you ever performed a paid sideline job alongside the jobs you mentioned? By this, we don't mean vacation work, but so-called "mini-jobs", a minor work or a sideline work or work in an assisting capacity.	1	Yes	<a href="#">etnr</a>
		2	No	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">getpl</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	
	[further runs] Have you ever performed another paid sideline job (e.g. "mini-jobs", a minor work or a sideline work or work in an assisting capacity) that you have not yet told me about?			

#### Start of employment-spell-loop

#### Number of employment-spell (ALWA7\_ET)

etnr	[AUTO]	[Number of employment-spell]	<a href="#">etarta</a>
------	--------	------------------------------	------------------------

#### Occupation held - first question (open) (ALWA7\_ET)

etarta*	[first run] We'll start with your very first job in your life. Please tell me, which occupation you practiced in this job.	If respondent work in temporary employment, please ask for the occupation that performed most frequently for the same temporary employment agency!	[OPEN: occupation held - first question]	
			-7	BUTTON Refused
			-8	BUTTON Don't know
	[first run if etws3=1] Let's start with your first sideline job in your life. Please tell me, which occupation you practiced in this sideline job	Ask for precise information with regard to occupation title/description. For instance, do not enter		<a href="#">etartb</a>

practiced in this sideline job.

[further runs]

Please tell me, which occupation you practiced in this job.

For instance, do not enter "Mechaniker (mechanic)", but „Fein- oder Kfz-Mechaniker (precision or auto mechanic)"; not "teacher", but "history teacher at a Gymnasium"

#### Occupation held - second question (open) (ALWA7 ET)

etartb*	Can you be more precise about the occupation you practiced? Does the occupation you did back or currently still do, have a more precise occupational title?	If respondent work in temporary employment, please ask for the occupation that performed most frequently for the same temporary employment agency!	[OPEN: occupation held - second question]	
			-7	BUTTON Refused
			-8	BUTTON Don't know
		Ask for precise information with regard to occupation title/description. For instance, do not enter "Mechaniker (mechanic)", but „Fein- oder Kfz-Mechaniker (precision or auto mechanic)"; not "teacher" but		<a href="#">etdkz</a>

#### Code of occupation held - Dokumentationskennziffer (ALWA7 ET)

etDKZ*	[AUTO]		[Code of occupation held - Dokumentationskennziffer]	
			-6	Several jobs
			-7	BUTTON Refused
			-8	BUTTON Don't know
				<a href="#">etkldb</a>

#### Code of occupation held - 3-digit KIdB 1988 (ALWA7 ET)

etKIdB	[AUTO]		<a href="#">[List of 3-digit KIdB 1988]</a>	
			-6	Several jobs
			-7	BUTTON Refused
			-8	BUTTON Don't know
				<a href="#">etisco</a>

#### Code of occupation held - 3-digit ISCO 1988 (ALWA7 ET)

etISCO	[AUTO]		<a href="#">[List of 3-digit ISCO 1988]</a>	
			-6	Several jobs
				<a href="#">ettuna</a>

-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">ettya</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Self-employed, freelanced or dependent employed (ALWA7 ET)

ettya	Where/are you self-employed, freelanced or dependent employed?	1	Self-employed	<a href="#">etbs</a>
		2	Freelanced	<a href="#">etstm</a>
		3	Dependent employed	<a href="#">ettypb</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">etbs</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Fixed-term or permanent contract from the beginning (ALWA7 ET)

ettyb	Was this employment relationship from the beginning of limited or unlimited duration?	Probationary and training period do not constitute a contract limitation.	1	Yes	<a href="#">etbs</a>
			2	No	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">ettypc</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Type of fixed-term contract (ALWA7 ET)

ettyc	Was/Is this employment a "Volontariat" (traineeship, especially in journalism and publishing), a "Referendariat" (preparatory service) or vicariate, a traineeship, a "Anerkennungsjahr" (probationary year), a "Pharmazeutisches Praktikum" (pharmaceutical practical year), a position as "Arzt im Praktikum" (junior doctor in compulsory practical training), a position as student assistant, another internship, a ABM-position (a position within a job creation scheme ABM), a "Ein-Euro-Job" or "Arbeitsgelegenheit" (one-euro-job or work opportunity, both measures promoting reintegration of unemployed persons into the workplace) or another fixed-term employment?	Please read options aloud.	1	Volontariat (traineeship, especially in journalism and publishing)	<a href="#">etstm</a>
			2	Referendariat (preparatory service) or vicariate	
			3	traineeship	
			4	Anerkennungsjahr (probationary year)	
			5	pharmazeutisches Praktikum (pharmaceutical practical year)	
			6	Arzt im Praktikum (junior doctor in compulsory practical training)	
			7	student assistant	
			8	another internship	
			9	ABM-position (a position within a job creation scheme ABM)	
			10	Ein-Euro-Job or Arbeitsgelegenheit (one-euro-job or work opportunity,	

[etbs](#)

11	another fixed-term employment	<a href="#">etws</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Occupational status (ALWA7 ET)

etbs	What was/is your occupational status? Were/Are you ...	In the case of temporary or seasonal work, please ask for occupational status performed most frequently for the same employer!	1	Blue-collar worker	
			2	White-collar worker (incl. public sectors white-collar workers)	<a href="#">etdbs</a>
			3	Civil servant (incl. judges)	
			4	Regular/professional soldier	
			5	Selfemployed in academic profession, e.g. also z.B. medical practitioner, lawyer or architect	<a href="#">etselfb</a>
			6	Selfemployed in commerce, trade, industry, service	
			7	Selfemployed in agriculture	
			8	Assisting family member	
			9	Freelance worker	<a href="#">etl</a>
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Differentiated occupational status (ALWA7 ET)

etdbs	Were/Are you ...	Please read options aloud..	10	Un- or semiskilled worker	
			11	Facharbeiter/in, Gesellin/Geselle, Gehilfin/Gehilfe (skilled worker,	
			12	Vorarbeiter/in, Kolonnenführer/in, Brigadier/in (assistant foreman,	
			13	Meister/in, Polier/in (master/foreman, construction foreman)	
	Were/Are you white-collar worker with ...		20	less-skilled tasks (e.g. salesperson)	
			21	qualified tasks (e.g. clerk, technical draftsman)	

Were/Are you civil servant in ...

Were/Are you ...

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 22 | highly qualified tasks (e.g. research assistant)  |
| 30 | lower grade (up to and including Oberamtsmeister/in)  |
| 31 | medium grade (from Assistent/in up to and including Hauptsekretär/in or Amtsinspektor/in)   |
| 32 | high grade (from "Inspektor/in" up to and including "Amtsrätin/Amts-rat" or "Oberamtsrätin/Oberamts-rat" and teachers at elementary school, Haupt- or Realschule) |
| 33 | senior grade (from "Regierungsrätin/Regierungsrat" upwards, e.g. teacher holding title of   |
| 40 | Träger eines Mannschaftsdienstgrades (lower military grade)   |
| 41 | Non-commissioned officer without sword knot (corporal, sergeant)  |
| 42 | Non-commissioned officer with sword knot (sergeant major, staff   |
| 43 | Officier (lieutenant, captain)  |
| 44 | Field officer (major and above)   |
| -7 | BUTTON Refused  |
| -8 | BUTTON Don't know   |

[etl](#)

#### Selfemployed: number of employees (ALWA7 ET)

etself      How many employees did you have (at the end)?      Read options out aloud only if necessary.

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 0 | none employees         |
| 1 | under 5 persons        |
| 2 | 5 to 9 persons         |
| 3 | 11 to 19 persons       |
| 4 | 20 to 99 persons       |
| 5 | 100 to 199 persons     |
| 6 | 200 to 1999 persons    |
| 7 | 2.000 persons and more |

[etgs](#)

-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Type of founding self-employment at the beginning (ALWA7 ET)

etgs	Was this at the beginning an "Ich-AG" (Existenzgründungszuschuss - start-up grant, from 1/2003 until 8/2006), a self-employment subsidized through Überbrückungsgeld - bridging allowance (up until 8/2006), a self-employment subsidized through Gründungszuschuss - start-up grant (from 8/2006) or an unsubsidized self-employment?	Read options out aloud.	1	"Ich-AG"	<a href="#">etstm</a>
			2	subsidized through Überbrückungsgeld - bridging allowance	
			3	subsidized through Gründungszuschuss - start-up grant	
			4	unsubsidized self-employment	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Direct staff-supervisor (ALWA7 ET)

etl	Was/Is it part of your tasks to supervise the work of other employees or to tell them was they have to do?	Here only should be regarded employees. It should not be included if a teacher supervise pupils or a kindergardener supervise children. But, if a headteacher supervise other teacher it counts.	1	Yes	<a href="#">etls</a>
			2	No	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Number of supervised staff-members (ALWA7 ET)

etls	How many staff-members did/do you supervise directly (at the ending of this job)?	Here only should be regarded employees. It should not be included if a teacher supervise pupils or a kindergardener supervise children. But, if a headteacher supervise other teacher it counts.	[Number of supervised staff-members]		
			-7	BUTTON Refused	[etbs=1,2,-7,-8] <a href="#">etzeit</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	[etbs<>1,2,-7,-8] <a href="#">etstm</a>

#### Temporary or seasonal employment (ALWA7 ET)

etzeit	Did/Do you work as a temporary worker, seasonal worker or in another employment status?	Temporary worker: also in personal recruitment agency. Seasonal worker: if respondent does not know whether he/she is a seasonal worker, than enter code 3.	1	Temporary worker	<a href="#">etstm</a>
			2	Seasonal worker	
			3	another employment?	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	

All seasonal workers know their status!

-8 BUTTON Don't know

# Starting date employment-spell - month (ALWA7 ET)

etstm	[etzeit=2] From when until when did you work as a seasonal worker? If you have ever discontinued this work for at least one entire season, then we only want to record the period up until this discontinuation. Please tell me the starting month at first.	Caution, seasonal workers tend to work during particular months of the year, but we want to record the entire period, i.e. from the beginning of the yearly phase during which the respondent repeatedly worked as a seasonal worker, through to the end of the phase.
	[etzeit=1] From when until when did you work as an agency worker for the same temporary employment agency? Please tell me the starting month at first.	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year
	[ettypc=1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10] From when until when did you have this position as <ettypc>? Please tell me the starting month at first.	
	[etbs=5,6,7] From when until when did you work in a self-employed capacity? Please tell me the starting month at first.	
	[etbs=8] From when until when did you work as an assisting family member? Please tell me the starting month at first.	
	[ettypa=2] From when until when did you work as a freelance worker? Please tell me the starting month at first.	
	[ELSE] From when until when did you work for the same employer? Please tell me the starting month at first.	

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Beginning of the year
24	Spring/Easter
27	Summer
30	Fall
32	End of the year
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[etstj](#)

### Starting date employment-spell - year (ALWA7 ET)

etstj	(Please tell me the starting year now.)	Caution, seasonal workers tend to work during particular months of the year, but we want to record the entire period, i.e. from the beginning of the yearly phase during which the respondent repeatedly worked as a seasonal worker, through to the end of the phase.	[Starting year employment-spell]	
			-7	BUTTON Refused
			-8	BUTTON Don't know

[etendm](#)

### Ending date employment-spell - month (ALWA7 ET)

etendm	(Until when did you work in this position? Please tell me the ending month.) [AUTOIF (etendm=-5) etendm=intm]	Caution, seasonal workers tend to work during particular months of the year, but we want to record the entire period, i.e. from the beginning of the yearly phase during which the respondent repeatedly worked as a seasonal worker, through to the end of the phase.	1	January	
			2	February	
			3	March	
			4	April	
			5	May	
			6	June	
			7	July	
			8	August	
			9	September	
			10	October	
			11	November	
			12	December	
			21	Beginning of the year	
			24	Spring/Easter	
			27	Summer	
			30	Fall	
			32	End of the year	
			-5	BUTTON Until today	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

[etendj](#)

### Ending date employment-spell - year (ALWA7 ET)

etendj	(Please tell me the ending year now.) [AUTOIF (etendj=-5) etendj=intj]	Caution, seasonal workers tend to work during particular months of the	[Ending year employment-spell]	
			-5	BUTTON Until today

[etiz](#)

year, but we want to record the entire period, i.e. from the beginning of the yearly phase during which the respondent repeatedly worked as a seasonal worker, through to the end of the phase.

-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">SUR</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Continuing employment-spell (ALWA7\_ET)

etiz	[ettypc=2] And are you still a seasonal worker today? [ettypc<>2] And do you still do this today?	1 2 -7 -8	Yes, it is ongoing No, finished BUTTON Refused BUTTON Don't know	<a href="#">start</a>
------	--	--------------------	---	-----------------------

#### Starting date employment-spell iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA7\_ET)

start	[AUTO]		[Starting date employment-spell iMs1900/iMs1960]	<a href="#">end</a>
		-7 -8	BUTTON Refused BUTTON Don't know	

#### Ending date employment-spell iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA7\_ET)

end	[AUTO]		[Ending date employment-spell iMs1900/iMs1960]	<a href="#">etazv</a>
		-7 -8	BUTTON Refused BUTTON Don't know	

#### Contractual/Actual working hours upon taking up position (ALWA7\_ET)

etazv	[etbs=0,1,2,3,4] How many working hours did you contractually agree upon when starting the job, i.e., in <etstm/etstj>? [ettypc=5,6,7,8,9,-7,-8] On average, how many working hours did you perform when you began the job, i.e., in <etstm/etsj>? [etzeit=2]	Two decimal places are allowed! Can be entered with either a point or a comma.	[OPEN] 94 95 -7 -8	more than 90 hours per week no fixed working hours BUTTON Refused BUTTON Don't know	<a href="#">etazr</a>
-------	---	--	--------------------------------	--	-----------------------

On average, how many working hours did you perform during the season when you began the job, i.e., in <etstm/etstj>?

#### Working hours at the end/today (ALWA7 ET)

etazr	[etiz=1] How many hours per week do you actually work there?	Two decimal places are allowed! Can be entered with either a point or a comma.	995	[OPEN] no fixed working hours	[ettpa=1,2] [ettpa=3 & (ettpb=1 OR (ettpb=2 & ettpc=9-11))]	<a href="#">etfb</a>
	[etiz<>1 & etzeit<>2] How many hours per week were you actually working in the final phase of this job, i.e., in <etendm/etenj>?			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">etab</a>
	[etiz<>1 & etzeit=2] How many hours per week were you actually during the season towards the end, i.e., in <etendm/etenj>?			-8	BUTTON Don't know	<a href="#">etinaus</a>
						<a href="#">etpg</a>

#### Usually required qualification (ALWA7 ET)

etab	[etzeit=1] What type of vocational training/professional education is primarily required for your work?	1	no training/education	<a href="#">etwb1</a>
		2	training on the job	
		3	completed apprenticeship	
		4	leaving certificate from a Fachschule	
	[etzeit=2] What type of vocational training/professional education is primarily required for your work as a seasonal worker?	5	master's/forman's or technician's certificate	
		6	degree from university of applied science or university	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	
	[Else] What type of vocational training/professional education is generally required for this type of work?			

#### Further training: Offer to be released from work (ALWA7 ET)

etwb1	[etiz=1] Let us now turn to your further training during	1	Yes	<a href="#">etwb2</a>
		2	No	

this job as <etarta> from <etsm/etstj> until today. Did your current employer offer to release you from work in order to allow you to attend courses and training sessions?

[etiz<>1]

Let us now turn to your further training during this job as <etarta> from <etsm/etstj> to <etendm/etendj>. Did your then employer offer to release you from work in order to allow you to attend courses and training sessions?

-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[etwb2](#)

#### Further training: Offer of financial support (ALWA7\_ET)

etwb2

[etiz=1]

Did your current employer offer to pay for a contribute to your attendance of courses and training sessions, or did it offer financial support of a different kind?

1	Yes
2	No
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[etfb](#)

[etiz<>1]

Did your then employer offer to pay for a contribute to your attendance of courses and training sessions, or did it offer financial support of a different kind?

#### Attendance of training courses during employment-spell (ALWA7\_ET)

etfb

[etiz=1]

Did you, during your job as <etarta> from <etstm/etstj> until today attended courses or training sessions which you have not mentioned before?

1	Yes
2	No
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[etfbanz](#)

[etbs=1,2,3,-7,-8: [etabz](#)

[etbs<>1,2,3,-7,-8: [etinaus](#)

[etiz<>1]

Did you, during your job as <etarta> from <etstm/etstj> to <etendm/etendj> attended courses or training sessions which you have not mentioned before?

not mentioned before?

[etzeit=2]

Did you, during your seasonal work as  
<etarta> from <etstj> to <etendj> attended  
courses or training sessions which you have  
not mentioned before?

#### Amount of training courses during employment-spell (ALWA7\_ET)

etfbanz	How many training courses did you attend during this time?	[Amount of training courses during employment-spell]	
-7		BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">etfbu</a>
-8		BUTTON Don't know	

#### Overall duration of training courses during employment-spell (ALWA7\_ET)

etfbu	[etfbanz=1] How many hours did this training course encompass in total?  [etfbanz<>1] If you add up, how many hours did these training courses encompass in total?	If necessary, ask respondent to estimate number!	[Aggregate hours of of training courses during employment-spell]	
-7			BUTTON Refused	[etbs=1,2,-7,-8] <a href="#">etabz</a>
-8			BUTTON Don't know	[etbs<>1,2,-7,-8] <a href="#">etinaus</a>

#### Work as a trainee: mainly assist somebody or mainly learned something (ALWA7\_ET)

etpq	During this work as trainee did you mainly assist somebody, mainly learn something or did you assist and learn to the same extent?	1 assist somebody 2 learn something 3 assist and learn to the same extent -7 BUTTON Refused -8 BUTTON Don't know	<a href="#">etpl</a>
------	--	--	----------------------

#### Work as a trainee: receive wage or salary (ALWA7\_ET)

etpl	Did you receive wage or salary for this work?	1 Yes 2 No -7 BUTTON Refused -8 BUTTON Don't know	<a href="#">etinaus</a>
------	---	--	-------------------------

#### Full-time-/part-time-job at the beginning (ALWA7\_ET)

etabz	If you think back to the time you started this	1 Full-time	
-------	--	-------------	--

job in <etstm/etstj>, did you work full-time, part-time with more working hours than a half-time job, half-time or part-time with less working hours than a half-time job?

2	Part-time with more hours than a half-time job	<a href="#">etazw1-5</a>
3	Half-time	
4	Part-time with less working hours than a half-time job	
-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">etinaus</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Change full-time in part-time and vice versa, max. 5 runs (ALWA7 ET)

etazw1-5 [etabz=1, first run]  
Did you during this job from <etstm/etstj> until <etendm/etendj> ever reduce your working hours?

---

[etabz=2,3; first run]  
Did you during this job from <etstm/etstj> until <etendm/etendj> ever raise or reduce your working hours?

---

[etabz=4; first run]  
Did you during this job from <etstm/etstj> until <etendm/etendj> ever raise your working hours?

---

[etazwa=1, further runs]  
Did you during this job from <etstm/etstj> until <etendm/etendj> reduce your working hours again?

---

[etazwa=2,3, further runs]  
Did you during this job from <etstm/etstj> until <etendm/etendj> raise or reduce your working hours again?

---

[etazwa=4, further runs]  
Did you during this job from <etstm/etstj> until <etendm/etendj> raise your working hours again?

1	Yes	<a href="#">etazwa1-5</a>
2	No	
-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">etinaus</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Change into full-time/part-time, max. 5 runs (ALWA7 ET)

etazwa1-5	[etabz=1 OR etazwa=1] Did you reduce to a part-time job with more hours than a half-time job, to a half-time job or to a part-time job with less working hours than a half-time job?
	[etabz=2 OR etazwa=2] Did you raise to a full-time job, reduce to a half-time job or to a part-time job with less working hours than a half-time job?
	[etabz=3 OR etazwa=3] Did you raise to a full-time job or to a part-time job with more hours than a half-time job or reduce to a part-time job with less working hours than a half-time job?
	[etabz=4 OR etazwa=4] Did you raise to a full-time job, to a part-time job with more hours than a half-time job or to half-time job?

1	to a full-time job		
2	to a part-time job with more hours than a half-time job		
3	to a half-time job		
4	to a part-time job with less working hours than a half-time job	[etazw1-4=1]	<a href="#">etazw2-5</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	[etazw5=1]	<a href="#">etinaus</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know		

#### Place of work in Germany or abroad (ALWA7 ET)

etinaus	[etiz=1] Where is ...
	[etiz<>1] Where was ...
	[ettypa=1] ... your company located: in Germany or abroad?
	[ettypa<>1 & etzeit=1] ... your principal place of work located: in Germany or abroad?
	[ettypa<>1 & etzeit<>1] ... your place of work located: in Germany or abroad?
	[etzeit=2] ... your principal place of work during the season located: in Germany or abroad?

1	in Germany	<a href="#">etgem</a>
2	abroad	<a href="#">etland</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	
-8	BUTTON Don't know	<a href="#">etgem</a>

#### Place/municipality of work (open) (ALWA7 ET)

etgem*	Could you please give me the name of the place or municipality in which ...	Please select a place name from the list! Please specify according to	[List of municipalities]
			-5 BUTTON Varying municipalities

[etiz=1 & ettypa=1] ... your company is located?
[etiz=1 & etzeit=1] ... you perform most of your work?
[etiz<>1 & etzeit=1] ... you performed most of your work?
[etiz=1 & ettypa<>1 & etzeit<>1] ... your place of work is located?
[etiz<>1 & IF ettypa<>1 & etzeit<>1] ... your place of work was located?
[etzeit=2 & etiz,1] ... you perform most of your work during the season?
[etzeit=2 & etiz <>1] ... you performed most of your work during the season?

today's territorial borders!

-6	BUTTON Municipality not in the list
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[etgk](#)

#### [Code of municipality of the place of work \(ALWA7 ET\)](#)

etgk\* [AUTO]

[Code of municipality of the place of work]

-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[etoed](#)

#### [Federal State of the place of work \(ALWA7 ET\)](#)

etbl In which federal state is this place located (today)?

Do not read aloud, mark code as appropriate!

1	Schleswig-Holstein
2	Hamburg
3	Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony)
4	Bremen
5	Nordrhein-Westfalen North Rhine-Westphalia)
6	Hessen (Hesse)
7	Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate)
8	Baden-Württemberg
9	Bayern (Bavaria)
10	Saarland

[etoed](#)

11	Berlin
12	Brandenburg
13	Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-West Pomerania)
14	Sachsen (Saxony)
15	Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt)
16	Thüringen (Thuringia)
-5	Changing places
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Country of the place of work (open) (ALWA7 ET)

etland*	[etiz=1] In what country is that?	Please select a country from the database!	[List of countries]	
	[etiz<>1] In what country was that?		-6 -7 -8	BUTTON Country not in the list BUTTON Refused BUTTON Don't know
				<a href="#">etlk</a>

#### Code of country of place of work (ALWA7 ET)

etlk	[AUTO]		[Code of country: LKZ]	
			-5 -7 -8	BUTTON varying countries BUTTON Refused BUTTON Don't know
				<a href="#">etoed</a>

#### Work in public sector (ALWA7 ET)

etoed	[etzeit<>1 & etiz=1] Do you work in the public sector?		1 2 -7 -8	Yes No BUTTON Refused BUTTON Don't know	
	[etzeit<>1 & etiz<>1] Did you work in the public sector?				<a href="#">etbra</a>
	[etzeit=1 & etiz=1] Do you work predominantly in the public sector?				
	[etzeit=1 & etiz<>1] Did you work predominantly in the public sector?				

### Branch/economic sector (open) (ALWA7 ET)

etbra*	To which branch or economic sector ...	Find out exactly whether it is a manufacturing company, a wholesale or retail company, what services it provides, and which branch it belongs to, e.g. not "industry", but "electronic industry"; not "commerce", but "retail"; not "public services", but "hospital".	[OPEN: Branch/economic sector]		<a href="#">etwz</a>
	[ettypa=1 & etiz=1] ... does your company belong?		-7	BUTTON Refused	
	[ettypa=1 & etiz<>1] ... did your company belong?		-8	BUTTON Don't know	
	[ettypa=2 & etiz=1] ... does the client for which you predominantly work belong?				
	[ettypa=2 & etiz<>1] ... did the client for which you predominantly work belong?				
	[ettypa<>1,2 & etzeit=1 & etiz=1] ... does the firm for which you predominantly work belong?				
	[ettypa<>1,2 & etzeit=1 & etiz<>1] ... did the firm for which you predominantly work belong?				
	[ettypa<>1,2 & etzeit<>1 & etiz=1] ... does the firm for which you work belong?				
	[ettypa<>1,2 & etzeit<>1 & etiz<>1] ... did the firm for which you work belong?				
	[etiz=1 & etzeit=2] ... does the firms or the firm for which you predominantly work as a seasonal worker belong?				
	[etiz<>1 & etzeit=2] ... did the firms or the firm for which you predominantly work as a seasonal worker belong?				

### Code of branch/economic sector - German Classification of Economic Activities, Edition 2008 (WZ 2008) (ALWA7 ET)

etwz	[AUTO]	[WZ 2008]		<a href="#">etbg</a>
		-4	Specification of branch too vague	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Agency worker in a Personalserviceagentur (temporary employment agency related to the Federal Employment Agency) (ALWA7\_ET)

etpsa	Have you been agency worker in a Personalserviceagentur (temporary employment agency related to the Federal Employment Agency)?	1	Yes	<a href="#">etbg</a>
		2	No	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Temporary, seasonal and freelance worker: number of companies worked for (ALWA7\_ET)

etlei	[letzeit=1] In how many different companies did you work during you time as an agency worker? [etzeit=2] In how many different companies did you work during you time as a seasonal worker? [ettypa=2] For how many different clients did you work during you time as a freelance worker?	[Number of companies]		<a href="#">etbg</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Size of establishment (ALWA7\_ET)

etbg	[etzeit=1] How many people, including yourself, work/worked for the temporary employment agency?	Read options out aloud only if necessary.	1	Under 5 persons	[ettypc=11] <a href="#">etent</a> [ettypc<>11 & etiz<>1] <a href="#">etgb</a> [ettypc<>11 & etiz=1] <a href="#">etv</a>
			2	5 to 10 persons	
			3	11 to 19 persons	
			4	20 to 99 persons	
			5	100 to 199 persons	
			6	200 to 1.999 persons	
			7	2.000 Personen and more	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	
	[etzeit=2] How many people, including yourself, work/worked there?				
	[Else] How many people, including yourself, work/worked for this establishment?				

#### Conversion to permanent contract (ALWA7\_ET)

etent	We will now go back to your job as <etarta>.	1	Yes	<a href="#">etentm</a>
-------	--	---	-----	------------------------

Has this contract been converted from fixed-term into a permanent contract between <etst> und <etend>?

2	No		
-7	BUTTON Refused	[etiz=1]	<a href="#">etv</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	[etiz=2]	<a href="#">etgb</a>

#### Date of conversion to permanent contract - month (ALWA7 ET)

etentm	And when was the contract converted from fixed-term into a permanent contract?	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1	January		
			2	February		
			3	March		
			4	April		
			5	May		
			6	June		
			7	July		
			8	August		
			9	September		
			10	October		<a href="#">etentj</a>
			11	November		
			12	December		
			21	Beginning of the year		
			24	Spring/Easter		
			27	Summer		
			30	Fall		
			32	End of the year		
			-7	BUTTON Refused		
			-8	BUTTON Don't know		

#### Date of conversion to permanent contract - year (ALWA7 ET)

etentj	(And when was the contract converted from fixed-term into a permanent contract?)	[Year of conversion to permanent contract]		
		-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">etentd</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Date of conversion to permanent contract iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA7 ET)

etentd	[AUTO]	[Date of conversion to permanent contract iMs1900/iMs1960]
--------	--------	--

9999	Estimation impossible	[etiz=1] [etiz=2]	<a href="#">etv</a> <a href="#">etgb</a>
------	-----------------------	----------------------	---

#### Type of ending of this contract (ALWA7 ET)

etgb	Did you at the end of this job as <etarta> in <etend> terminate your contract by yourself, is it terminated, ended it up according to the agreement or isn't it terminated?	1	terminated by respondent	<a href="#">etgag</a>
		2	is terminated	
		3	ended up according to the agreement	
		4	isn't terminated	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Subsequently stayed with the same employer (ALWA7 ET)

etgag	Did you subsequently to this job, e.g. after <etend>, assume another job with the same employer?	1	Yes	<a href="#">etws1-etws3</a>
		2	No	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Employer's offer to take subject on upon conclusion of the job (ALWA7 ET)

etue	[etzeit=2]	1	Yes	<a href="#">etuea</a>
	Did you, upon completing this job as a seasonal worker, receive a job offer from an employer?	2	No	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">etws1-etws3</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	
	[ettypa=2]			
	Did you, upon completing this job as a freelance worker, receive a job offer from one of the clients for whom you worked?			
	[etzeit<>2 & ettypa<>2]			
	Did you, upon completing this job, receive a job offer from the establishment ...			
	[ettypc=1]			
	... at which you did this Volontariat?			
	[ettypc=2]			
	... at which you did this preparatory service or this vicariate?			
	[ettypc=3]			

... at which you were a trainee?

[ettypc=4]

... at which you did this Anerkennungsjahr  
(probationary year)?

[ettypc=5]

... at which you did this pharmazeutische  
Praktikum (pharmaceutical practical training)?

[ettypc=6]

... at which you worked as Arzt im Praktikum  
(first year medical resident)?

[ettypc=7]

... at which you worked as a student  
assistant?

[ettypc=8]

... at which you did this internship?

[ettypc=9]

... at which you worked within an ABM (job

[ettypc=10]

... at which you did this Ein-Euro-Job (One-  
Euro-Job) or Arbeitsgelegenheit (work

[ettypc=11]

... at which you employed in a fixed-term

#### Employer's offer accepted (ALWA7\_ET)

etuea

Did you accept this offer?

- |    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| 1  | Yes               |
| 2  | No                |
| -7 | BUTTON Refused    |
| -8 | BUTTON Don't know |

[etws1-etws3](#)

#### Net wages or after-tax earnings in the last month (ALWA7\_ET)

etv

[etbs=0,1,2,3,4,8,9,-7,-8]

What were your net wages in the last month  
of your job as a <etarta>? Please state the  
sum that remains subsequent to deduction of  
tax and social security contributions. Do not  
include any special payments you may have

If respondent does not know the  
exact sum, have him/her give an  
estimate.

[OPEN: Net wages or after-tax  
earnings] Euro

- |    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| -7 | BUTTON Refused    |
| -8 | BUTTON Don't know |

[etvs](#)

include any special payments you may have received in the last month, e.g. holiday pay or back payments. Payment for overtime must be included, however.

[etbs=5,6,7]

Please estimate your current monthly after-tax earnings for your work as <etart>.

#### Classified net wages or after-tax earnings in the last month (ALWA7 ET)

etvs	[etbs<>5,6,7]	If respondent does not know the exact sum or doesn't want give any information, have him/her give an estimate and an hint to anonymity.	1	0 to less 500 Euro	<a href="#">etws1-etws3</a>
	Please tell me, is your net wages ...		2	500 to 999 Euro	
	[etbs=5,6,7]		3	1.000 to 1.499 Euro	
	Please tell me, is your after-tax earnings ...		4	1.500 to 1.999 Euro	
			5	2.000 to 1.999 Euro	
			6	3.000 Euro and above	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Career plans (ALWA1 QS)

qetpl1-3	Now I read aloud some statements about career plans. Please specify on the basis of a scale ranged from 1 to 5 to what extent every statement is the case for you? 1 means that it is entirely the case, 5 means that it is entirely not the case.		1	it is entirely the case	<a href="#">getao</a>
			2		
			3		
			4		
			5	it is entirely not the case	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

[etws3=1 & EVERY(etws1=2,-7,-8 & etws2=2)]

A: "I would be employed in the next years."

[etws3=1 & EVERY(etws1=2,-7,-8 & etws2=2) & asiz=2,-7,-8]

B: "I would work in my occupation/profession in the next years."

[ANY etiz)=1]

A: "I would be employed in the next years further on."

[ANYetiz=1]

B: "I would work in my occupation/profession in the next years further on."

[Else]

A: "I would be employed again in the next years."

[Else]

B: "I would work in my occupation/ profession again in the next years."

C: „I would arrive one of the very top positions in the next years."

#### Working in general (ALWA1 QS)

qetao1-3 And now I read aloud some statements about working in general. Please specify on the basis of a scale ranged from 1 to 5 to what extent you agree to every statement? 1 means that you entirely agree, 5 means that you entirely disagree.

qetao1: Working is one of the most important things in my life.

qetao2: I would rather work, even if unemployment benefit were very high.

qetao3: I'm uneasy if I'm not in work.

1	I entirely agree
2	
3	
4	
5	I entirely disagree
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[getkon](#)

#### Career success (ALWA1 QS)

getkon1-6 Whether somebody in our society is successful in one's career depends on diverse factors. To this I now read aloud different characteristics. Please tell me based on a scale ranged from 1 to 5 to every character how you consider its importance. 1 means that you consider it as very important, 5 means that you consider it as unimportant.

1	very important
2	
3	
4	
5	unimportant
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[getbs](#)

qetkon1: Effort and dilligence  
 qetkon2: Training/Education  
 qetkon3: Connections and contacts  
 qetkon4: Talent  
 qetkon5: Money/assets  
 qetkon6: accident and fortune

#### Daily working life (ALWA1\_QS)

qetbs1-4	I now read aloud some statements about everyday job life. Please tell me again based on a scale ranged from 1 to 5 to what extent every statement is the case for you? 1 means that it is entirely the case, 5 means that it is entirely not the case. If you currently not employed please specify concerning your last employment to answer the questions.	1	it is entirely the case	<a href="#">zuspiel</a>
		2		
		3		
		4		
		5	it is entirely not the case	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

qetbs1: "I'm the equal of my job tasks."  
 qetbs2: „I'm look forward to overcome job-specific difficulties, because I may rely on abilities I have."  
 qetbs3: "I prevail the career aims I proposed."  
 qetbs4: „For every problem while doing my job I have a solution."

#### Consent with regard to transfer of social security data (ALWA1\_QS)

zuspiel	In order to keep the following interview sections as short as possible, we would like to incorporate data held by the "Institut für Arbeitsmarkt- und Berufsforschung der Bundesagentur für Arbeit, Nürnberg" (Institute for Employment Research of the Federal Employment Agency, Nuremberg) into the analysis of this questionnaire. This includes for instance information	This consent is of great importance to the analysis of the study. Please therefore answer any questions the respondent may have in a professional, competent manner. A high degree of confidentiality with the data protection sheet is vital!	1	Yes	<a href="#">Modul AL</a>
			2	No	

This includes, for instance, information relating to previous employment relationships, phases of unemployment, participation in training measures during unemployment.

I would ask you give your official consent for the transfer and incorporation of this data into the interview data.

If this information is analyzed, we guarantee that it is done so in strict compliance with all data protection regulations.

Your consent is, of course, voluntary. You can withdraw this consent at any time.

Is that okay for you?

Varname	Question	Interviewer instruction	Value	Value label	[if]	goto
<a href="#">Personal ID (ALWA8_AL)</a>						
caseid	[AUTO]			[Personal ID]		<a href="#">alws</a>
<a href="#">(Further) Unemployment (ALWA8_AL)</a>						
alws	[first run]	Regardless of whether respondent was registered as unemployed or not!	1	Yes		<a href="#">alnr</a>
	Have you ever been unemployed?		2	No		
	[further runs]		-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">Modul FP</a>
	Were you unemployed a subsequent time?		-8	BUTTON Don't know		
Start of unemployment-spell-loop						
<a href="#">Number of unemployment-spell (ALWA8_AL)</a>						
alnr	[AUTO]			[Number of unemployment-spell]		<a href="#">alstm</a>
<a href="#">Starting date unemployment-spell - month (ALWA8_AL)</a>						
alstm	[first run]	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1	January		
	From when until when were you unemployed for the first time? Please tell me the starting month!		2	February		
			3	March		
			4	April		
			5	May		
			6	June		
			7	July		
			8	August		
			9	September		
			10	October		<a href="#">alstj</a>
			11	November		
			12	December		
			21	Beginning of the year		
			24	Spring/Easter		
			27	Summer		
				30	Fall	

32	End of the year
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Starting date unemployment-spell - year (ALWA8\_AL)

alstj Please tell me the starting year now.

[Starting year unemployment-spell]		
-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">alendm</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Ending date unemployment-spell - month (ALWA8\_AL)

alendm (Until when did this period of unemployment last? Please tell me the ending month.)  
[AUTOIF (alendm=-5) alendm=intm]

If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year

1	January	<a href="#">alendj</a>
2	February	
3	March	
4	April	
5	May	
6	June	
7	July	
8	August	
9	September	
10	October	
11	November	
12	December	
21	Beginning of the year	
24	Spring/Easter	
27	Summer	
30	Fall	
32	End of the year	
-5	BUTTON Until today	
-7	BUTTON Refused	
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Ending date unemployment-spell - year (ALWA8\_AL)

alendj (Please tell me the ending year now.)  
[AUTOIF (alendj=-5) alendj=intj]

[Ending year unemployment-spell]		
-5	BUTTON Until today	<a href="#">aliz</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Continuing unemployment-spell (ALWA8\_AL)

aliz	Are you currently still unemployed?	1	Yes, it is ongoing	<a href="#">start</a>
		2	No, finished	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Starting date unemployment-spell - iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA8\_AL)

start	[AUTO]	[Starting date unemployment-spell iMs1900/iMs1960]		<a href="#">end</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Ending date unemployment-spell iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA8\_AL)

end	[AUTO]	[Ending date unemployment-spell iMs1900/iMs1960]		<a href="#">almb</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Unemployment was registered from the beginning (ALWA8\_AL)

almb	Did you register as unemployed or as a job seeker at the very beginning of this period of unemployment, i.e., in <alstm/alstj>?	1	Yes	<a href="#">algb</a>
		2	No	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Receipt of Arbeitslosengeld 1 (unemployment benefits) or Arbeitslosenhilfe (unemployment assistance) at the beginning (ALWA8\_AL)

algb	Did you, from the beginning, i.e., in <alstm/alstj>, receive Arbeitslosengeld (auch Unterhaltsgeld) (unemployment benefits stage 1), [alstm/alstj>12/2004] Arbeitslosengeld 2 (z.B. through Hartz IV) (unemployment benefits stage 2), [alstm/alstj<1/2005] Arbeitslosenhilfe (unemployment assistance), or did you not receive any such assistance from the employment office?	If ALG1 and ALG2 are paid, enter ALG1!	1	Arbeitslosengeld, auch Unterhaltsgeld, Arbeitslosengeld 1 (unemployment benefits stage 1)	<a href="#">alme</a>
			2	[alstm/alstj>12/2004] Arbeitslosengeld 2 (z.B. durch Hartz IV) (unemployment benefits stage 2)	
			3	[alstm/alstj<1/2005] Arbeitslosenhilfe (unemployment assistance)	
			4	no such assistance	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Registered unemployment currently/at the end (ALWA8\_AL)

alme	[aliz=1]	1	Yes	<a href="#">alge</a>
	Are you currently registered as unemployed or as a job seeker?	2	No	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">alfb</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	
	[aliz=2]			
Were you registered as unemployed or as job seeker at the end of this period, i.e., in <alendm/alendj>?				

#### Receipt of Arbeitslosengeld 1 (unemployment benefits) or Arbeitslosenhilfe (unemployment assistance) now/at the end (ALWA8\_AL)

alge	[aliz=1]	1	Arbeitslosengeld, auch Unterhaltsgeld, Arbeitslosengeld 1 (unemployment benefits stage 1)	<a href="#">alfb</a>
	Do you currently receive Arbeitslosengeld (auch Unterhaltsgeld) (unemployment benefits stage 1), [alstm/alstj>12/2004] Arbeitslosengeld 2 (z.B. through Hartz IV) (unemployment benefits stage 2), [alstm/alstj<1/2005] Arbeitslosenhilfe (unemployment assistance) now?	2	Arbeitslosengeld 2 (z.B. durch Hartz IV) (unemployment benefits stage 2)	
	[aliz=2]	3	[alstm/alstj<1/2005] Arbeitslosenhilfe (unemployment assistance)	
	Did you at the end, i.e., in <alendm/alendj>, receive Arbeitslosengeld (auch Unterhaltsgeld) (unemployment benefits stage 1), [alstm/alstj>12/2004] Arbeitslosengeld 2 (z.B. through Hartz IV) (unemployment benefits stage 2), [alstm/alstj<1/2005] Arbeitslosenhilfe (unemployment assistance) at the end?	4	no such assistance	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Attendance of training courses during unemployment-spell (ALWA8\_AL)

alfb	Let us now turn to your further training during this unemployment-spell. Did you attend training courses during this time, e.g. in the period from <wdstm/wdstj> to <wdendm/wdendj>, which you have not mentioned before? (haben Sie während...	1	Yes	<a href="#">alaa</a>
		2	No	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

mentioned before? Haben Sie während dieser Zeit von <alstm/alstj> bis <alendm/alendj> Lehrgänge oder Kurse besucht, von denen Sie bisher noch nicht berichtet haben?

#### Attendance of training courses which financed by the Federal Employment Agency (ALWA8 AL)

alaa	And during the time, did you attend training courses or education measures which financed by the Federal Employment Agency, and which you have not mentioned before?	1	Yes		<a href="#">alfbanz</a>
		2	No		
		-7	BUTTON Refused	[alfb=1]	<a href="#">albew</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	[alfbanz<>1]	

#### Amount of training courses during unemployment-spell (ALWA8 AL)

alfbanz	How many training courses did you attend during this time?		[Amount of training courses during unemployment-spell]		
		-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">alfbu</a>
		-8	BUTTON weiß nicht		

#### Overall duration of training courses during unemployment-spell (ALWA8 AL)

alfbu	[alfbanz=1] How many hours did this training course encompass in total?  [alfbanz>1] If you add up, how many hours did these training courses encompass in total?		If necessary, ask respondent to estimate number!	[Aggregate hours of of training courses during unemployment-spell]	
		-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">albew</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know		

#### Number of job applications (ALWA8 AL)

albew	If you now estimate, how many job applications you sent off while you were unemployed, i.e. from <alstm/alstj> to <alendm/alendj>?		Record number.	[OPEN: Number of job applications]	[0] [>0]	<a href="#">alws</a> <a href="#">aleinl</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused			<a href="#">alws</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know			

#### Calls to job interview (ALWA8\_AL)

aleinl	Were you at any point during your unemployment, i.e. from <alstm/alstj> to <alendm/alendj>, called to a job interview?	1	Yes	<a href="#">alvors</a>
		2	No	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">alws</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Number of job interviews (ALWA8\_AL)

alvors	And how many times did you attend job interviews during this time?	Record number, if necessary, ask respondent to estimate number.	[OPEN: Number of job interviews]	
			-7	BUTTON Refused
			-8	BUTTON Don't know

Varname	Question	Interviewer instruction	Value	Value label	[if]	goto
<u>Personal ID (ALWA9_FP)</u>						
caseid	[AUTO]			[Personal ID]		<a href="#">fpfs</a>
<u>Current family status (ALWA1_QS)</u>						
fpfs	Are you currently married and live with your spouse, married and not live together with your spouse, are divorced, widowed, single or live in a eingetragene Lebenspartnerschaft (registered civil partnership)?	When difficulties occur: Eingetragene Lebenspartnerschaften (registered civil partnerships) are only possible for same-sex couples.	1	married and live with spouse		<a href="#">fpnr</a>
			2	married and not live together with spouse		
			3	are divorced		<a href="#">fpzl</a>
			4	are widowed		
			5	are single		
			6	live in a eingetragene Lebenspartnerschaft (registered civil partnership)		<a href="#">fpnr</a>
			-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">fpzl</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know		
<u>Existence of a partner (ALWA1_QS)</u>						
fpzl	Do you currently live together with a partner?		1	Yes, live together with a partner		<a href="#">fpnr</a>
			2	No, do NOT live together with a partner		
			-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">fpws</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know		
<u>Existence of further partner (ALWA9_FP)</u>						
fpws	[first run]	Have you ever lived together with a partner?	1	Yes		<a href="#">fpnr</a>
			2	No		
			-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">Modul KI</a>
	[further runs]		-8	BUTTON Don't know		
	Please think about the time before you got together with <partner's first name					

from previous spell>. Prior to this, had you ever lived together with a partner?

#### Number of partnership (ALWA9\_FP)

fpnr	[AUTO]		[Number of partnership]	<a href="#">fpn</a>
------	--------	--	-------------------------	---------------------

#### Partner's first name (open) (ALWA9\_FP)

fpn*	[fpzl=2,-7,-8 & fpnr=1] We'll start with the last partner with whom you lived together. For the sake of simplicity, please tell me the first name of this partner.	Attention: Ask about the last partner first, then the penultimate, etc.	[OPEN: partner's first name]	
			-7	BUTTON Refused
			-8	BUTTON Don't know
	[ELSE] For the sake of simplicity, please tell me the first name of this partner.			<a href="#">fpsex</a>

#### Sex of partner (ALWA9\_FP)

fpsex	And <partner's first name> is male or female?	Only enquire if you are uncertain!	1	male	
			2	female	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	<a href="#">fpzm</a>

#### Date upon couple moved together - month (ALWA9\_FP)

fpzm	When did you move together with <partner's first name>? Please tell me the month.	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1	January	
			2	February	
			3	March	
			4	April	
			5	May	
			6	June	
			7	July	
			8	August	
			9	September	
			10	October	
			11	November	
			12	December	
			21	Beginning of the year	
			24	Spring/Easter	<a href="#">fpzi</a>

27	Summer
30	Fall
32	End of the year
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Date upon couple moved together - year (ALWA9\_FP)

fpzj	(When did you move together with <partner's first name>? Please tell me the now the year.)	[Year upon couple moved together]	
-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">fpstart</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know		

#### Date upon couple moved together iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA9\_FP)

fpstart	[AUTO]	[Date upon couple moved together iMs1900/iMs1960]	
-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">fph</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know		

#### Marriage/Registering civil partnership (ALWA9\_FP)

fph	Did you marry <partner's first name>? Did you have your partnership with <partner's first name> registered?	1 Yes 2 nein -7 BUTTON Refused -8 BUTTON Don't know	<a href="#">fphm</a>  <a href="#">fpiz</a>
-----	---	--	--

#### Date of marriage/registering civil partnership - month (ALWA9\_FP)

fphm	When did you marry <partner's first name>? Please tell me the month. When did you register your civil partnership with <partner's first name>? Please tell me the month.	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1 January 2 February 3 March 4 April 5 May 6 June 7 July 8 August 9 September 10 October 11 November	<a href="#">fphj</a>
------	--	--	--	----------------------

12	December
21	Beginning of the year
24	Spring/Eastern
27	Summer
30	Fall
32	End of the year
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Date of marriage/registering civil partnership - year (ALWA9\_FP)

fphj	(When did you marry <partner's first name>? Please tell me the year now.)	[Year of marriage/registering civil partnership]	
	(When did you register your civil partnership with <partner's first name>? Please tell me the year now.)		<a href="#">fphdat</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused
		-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Date of marriage/registering civil partnership iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA9\_FP)

fphdat	[AUTO]	[Date of marriage/registering civil partnership iMs1900/iMs1960]	
		-7	BUTTON Refused
		-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Continuing partnership-spell (ALWA9\_FP)

fpiz	[AUTO]	1	Yes, it is ongoing	<a href="#">fpgebm</a>
		2	No, finished	<a href="#">fpt</a>

#### Partnership finished due to separation or death of partner (ALWA9\_FP)

fpt	Have you had your registered civil partnership annulled by the courts, have you separated or has your partner <partner's first name> passed away?	If respondent separated and divorced from partner, please enter as divorced!	1	civil partnership annulled/divorced	
	Did you divorce, separate or did your partner <partner's first name> pass away?		2	separated	<a href="#">fpam</a>
	Did you separate or did your partner <partner's first name> pass away?		3	partner died	<a href="#">fpvm</a>
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	<a href="#">fpam</a>

#### Date of partner's death - month (ALWA9 FP)

fpvm	When did <partner's first name> die? Please tell me the month.	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1	January	
			2	February	
			3	March	
			4	April	
			5	May	
			6	June	
			7	July	
			8	August	
			9	September	
			10	October	<a href="#">fpvj</a>
			11	November	
			12	December	
			21	Beginning of the year	
			24	Spring/Easter	
			27	Summer	
			30	Fall	
			32	End of the year	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Date of partner's death - year (ALWA9 FP)

fpvj	(When did <partner's first name> die? Please tell me the year now.)			[Year of partner's death]	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">fpv</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Further questions about deceased partner permitted (ALWA9 FP)

fpv	May I ask you further questions about this partner?		1	Yes	<a href="#">fpgebm</a>
			2	No	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">fpws</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Date of moving apart - month (ALWA9 FP)

fpam	When did you or did <partner's first name> moved out of your shared home?	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter	1	January	
			2	February	

Please tell me the month.

the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year

3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Beginning of the year
24	Spring/Easter
27	Summer
30	Fall
32	End of the year
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[fpaj](#)

#### Date of moving apart - year (ALWA9 FP)

fpaj (When did you or did <partner's first name> moved out of your shared home? Please tell me the year now.)

[Year of moving apart]

-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[fpend](#)

#### Date of moving apart/partner death iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA9 FP)

fpend [AUTO]

[Date of moving apart/partner death iMs1900/iMs1960]

-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[fpt=1,2]

[fpsm](#)

[fpt=2,-7,-8]

[fpgebm](#)

#### Date of divorce - month (ALWA9 FP)

fpsm When did you have your registered civil partnership (officially) annulled? Please tell me the month.

When were you (officially) divorced? Please tell me the month.

If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May

6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Beginning of the year
24	Spring/Easter
27	Summer
30	Fall
32	End of the year
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[fpsj](#)

#### Date of divorce - year (ALWA9 FP)

fpsj (When did you have your registered civil partnership (officially) annulled? Please tell me the year now.)  
(When were you (officially) divorced? Please tell me the year now.)

	[Year of divorce]
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[fpsdat](#)

#### Date of divorce iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA9 FP)

fpsdat [AUTO]

	[Date of divorce iMs1900/iMs1960]
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[fpgebm](#)

#### Partner's date of birth - month (ALWA9 FP)

fpgebm When was <partner's first name> born? Please tell me the month.

If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Beginning of the year
24	Spring/Eastern
27	Summer
30	Fall
32	End of the year
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[fpgebj](#)

#### Partner's date of birth - year (ALWA9\_FP)

fpgebj (When was <partner's first name> born?  
Please tell me the year now.)

[Partner's date of birth - year]

-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[fpschul](#)

#### Partner's highest general school-leaving certificate (ALWA9\_FP)

fpschul [current partner]  
What is <partner's first name> current  
highest general school-leaving  
qualification?  
[former partner]  
What was the highest general school-  
leaving qualification held by <partner's  
first name> at the end of your period  
living together?

Please read options aloud.  
For qualifications gained abroad, let  
respondent categorize: What would  
have been the approximate equivalent  
qualification in Germany?

1	Leaving certificate of a Haupt- or Volksschule, also 8th grade POS
2	Leaving certificate of Realschule, e.g. Mittlere Reife, also Realschul- abschluss or 10th grade POS
3	Leaving certificate of Wirtschafts- schule, also entrance qualification for Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule
4	Fachhochschulreife (entrance qualification for Fachhochschule)
5	University entrance qualification, e.g. Fachabitur, Abitur, Hochschul- reife, also 12th grade EOS

[fpab](#)

6	Leaving certificate of a Sonder-/Förderschule (special needs school)	
7	Other school-leaving certificate	<a href="#">fpschuls</a>
95	No school-leaving certificate	
-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">fpab</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Other partner's highest school-leaving certificate (open) (ALWA9\_FP)

fpschuls*	What is the name of this other school-leaving certificate?		[OPEN: Other partner's highest school-leaving certificate]	<a href="#">fpab</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Partner's highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification (ALWA9\_FP)

fpab	[current partner] What is <partner's first name> current highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification?	Please read options aloud. For qualifications gained abroad, let respondent categorize: What would have been the approximate equivalent qualification in Germany?	1	Completion of an apprenticeship	
			2	Leaving certificate of Berufsfachschule, Handelsschule (commercial school) or Schule des Gesundheitswesens (school of health care professions)	
	[former partner] What was the highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification held by <partner's first name> at the end of your period living together?		3	Meisterbrief (master's/foreman's certificate) or Techniker (technician's certificate)	<a href="#">fpws</a>
			4	Fachhochschulabschluss - leaving certificate of Fachhochschule (university of applied sciences)	
			5	University degree	
			6	Other leaving certificate	<a href="#">fpabs</a>
			95	No vocational/professional leaving certificate	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">fpws</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Other partner's highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification (open) (ALWA9\_FP)

fpabs\*      What leaving certificate was that?

[OPEN: Other partner's highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification]

[fpws](#)

-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

Varname	Question	Interviewer instruction	Value	Value label	[if]	goto
---------	----------	-------------------------	-------	-------------	------	------

#### Personal ID (ALWA10\_EZ + ALWA10\_KI)

caseid	[AUTO]			[Personal ID]		<a href="#">kiws1</a>
--------	--------	--	--	---------------	--	-----------------------

#### Own, foster or adoptive children (ALWA10\_KI)

kiws1	[first run] Now I would like to ask you some questions about your children. At first we are interested in your own children. Do you have any children of your own, or foster or adoptive children?		1	Yes		<a href="#">kinr</a>
			2	No		
			-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">kiws2</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know		
	[further runs] Do you have any other children of your own, or foster or adoptive children?					

#### Partner's children Kinder in the household (ALWA10\_KI)

##### Former partner's children in the household (ALWA10\_KI)

kiws3	[first run] We are also interested in former partner's children. Have you ever lived with other children of a former partner in one household? Please mention also children which already passed away.		1	Yes		<a href="#">kinr</a>
			2	No		
			-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">kiws4</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know		
	[further runs] Have you ever lived with a further child of a former partner in one household? Please mention also children which already passed away.					

##### Other person's children in the household (ALWA10\_KI)

kiws4	[first run] Moreover we are also interested in other person's children if you perform or performed		1	Yes		
			2	No		
			-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">kinr</a>

maternal or paternal role and, if you live or lived with these children in one household. Have you ever lived with other person's children in one household performing maternal or paternal role? Please mention also children which already passed away.

[further runs]

Have you ever lived with a further, other person's child in one household performing maternal or paternal role? Please mention also children which already passed away.

-8      BUTTON Don't know

## Start of child-loop

### Number of child (ALWA10\_EZ + ALWA10\_KI)

kinr      [AUTO]

[Kindernummer]

[kin](#)

### Child's name (ALWA10\_KI)

kin\*

[kiws1=1, first run]

Please record twins individually.

[OPEN: child's name]

I would like to go through all of the children with you. We'll start with the eldest child. What is the name of your eldest child?

-7      BUTTON Refused

[kigebm](#)

-8      BUTTON Don't know

[kiws2=1, first run]

I would like to go through all of the children with you. We'll start with the eldest child. What is the name of the eldest child of your partner?

[kiws3=1, first run]

I would like to go through all of the children with you. We'll start with the eldest child. What is the name of the eldest child of your former partner?

[kiws4=1, first run]

I would like to go through all of the children with you. We'll start with the eldest child. What is the name of the eldest child you performing maternal or paternal role or that live or lived with you in one household?

with you in one household ?

[further runs]

What is the name of the next youngest child?

Child's date of birth - month (ALWA10\_KI)

kigebm	When was <child's name> born? Please tell me the month.	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1 January	
			2 February	
			3 March	
			4 April	
			5 May	
			6 June	
			7 July	
			8 August	
			9 September	
			10 October	<a href="#">kigebi</a>
			11 November	
			12 December	
			21 Beginning of the year	
			24 Spring/Easter	
			27 Summer	
			30 Fall	
			32 End of the year	
			-7 BUTTON Refused	
			-8 BUTTON Don't know	

Child's date of birth - year (ALWA10\_KI)

kigebj	(When was <child's name> born? Please tell me the year now.)	If respondent can only remember the child's age, please suggest the corresponding year of birth!	[Child's year of birth]	
			-7 BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">kigebdat</a>
			-8 BUTTON Don't know	

Child's date of birth iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA10\_KI)

kigebdat	[AUTO ]		[Child's date of birth iMs1900/iMs1960]	
			-7 BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">kisex</a>
			-8 BUTTON Don't know	

Gender of child (ALWA10\_KI)

kisex	And is <child's name> male or female?	1	male		
		2	female	[kiws1=1]	<a href="#">kistat</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	[kiws1<>1]	<a href="#">kil</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know		

#### [Biological, adoptive or foster child \(ALWA10\\_KI\)](#)

kistat	Is <child's name> you biological, adoptive or foster child?	1	Biological child		
		2	Adoptive child		
		3	Foster child		<a href="#">kil</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused		
		-8	BUTTON Don't know		

#### [Child still alive \(ALWA10\\_KI\)](#)

kil	And is <child's name> still alive?	1	Child is alive	[kiws1=1] [kiws1<>1]	<a href="#">kijzl</a> <a href="#">kizlstm1-3</a>
		2	Child has died		<a href="#">kistm</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	[kiws1=1]	<a href="#">kijzl</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	[kiws1<>1]	<a href="#">kizlstm1-3</a>

#### [Date of child's death - month \(ALWA10\\_KI\)](#)

kistm	When did <child's name> die? Please tell me the month.	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year		1	January		
				2	February		
				3	March		
				4	April		
				5	May		
				6	June		
				7	July		
				8	August		
				9	September		
				10	October		
				11	November		
				12	December		
				21	Beginning of the year		
				24	Spring/Easter		
				27	Summer		
				30	Fall		
				32	End of the year		<a href="#">kistj</a>

-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Date of child's death - year (ALWA10 KI)

kistj	(When did <child's name> die? Please tell me the year now.)	If respondent can only remember the child's age, please suggest the corresponding year!	[Year of child's death]	
-7	BUTTON Refused			<a href="#">kistdat</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know			

#### Date of child's death iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA10 KI)

kistdat	[AUTO ]		[Date of child's death iMs1900/iMs1960]	
-7	BUTTON Refused			<a href="#">kist</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know			

#### Further questions about deceased child permitted (ALWA10 KI)

kist	May I ask you further questions about <child's name>?	1	Yes	[kiws1=1]	<a href="#">kijzl</a>
				[kiws1<>1]	<a href="#">kizlstm1-3</a>
2	No			[kiws1=1]	<a href="#">kiws1</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused			[kiws2=1]	<a href="#">kiws2</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know			[kiws3=1]	<a href="#">kiws3</a>
				[kiws4=1]	<a href="#">kiws4</a>

#### Shared a household with the child (ALWA10 KI)

kijzl	Have you ever shared a household with <child's name>?	1	Yes		<a href="#">kizlstm1-3</a>
2	No				<a href="#">kiws1</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused				
-8	BUTTON Don't know				

Start sub-loop: Periods of living together in one household, maximal 3 loops

#### Starting date of living together with child - month (ALWA10 KI)

kizlstm1-3	[first run]	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1	January	
	From when until when did you live together with <child's name> in one household? If you lived together with <child's name> in one household on several occasions, please tell me which was the first period! Please tell me		2	February	
			3	March	
			4	April	
			5	May	

me which was the first period! Please tell me the month. year

[further runs]

From when until when was the next period of living together with <child's name> in one household? Please tell me the month.

6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Beginning of the year
24	Spring/Eastern
27	Summer
30	Fall
32	End of the year
-5	Seit der Geburt des Kindes
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[kizlstj1-3](#)

[Starting date of living together with child - year \(ALWA10\\_KI\)](#)

kizlstj1-3 [first run]  
(From when until when did you live together with <child's name> in one household? If you lived together with <child's name> in one household on several occasions, please tell me which was the first period! Please tell me the year now.)

[further runs]

(From when until when was the next period of living together with <child's name> in one household? Please tell me the year now.)

[Starting year of living together with child]

-5	Since birth of the child
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[kizlst1-3](#)

[Starting date of living together with child iMs1900/1960 \(ALWA10\\_KI\)](#)

kizlst1-3 [AUTO]

[Starting date of living together with child iMs1900/1960]

-5	Since birth of the child
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[kizlendm1-3](#)

[Ending date of living together with child - month \(ALWA10\\_KI\)](#)

kizlendm1-3 (Until when did you live together with <child's name> in one household?)  
[AUTOIF kizlendm1-3=-5) kizlendm1-3=intm]

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Beginning of the year
24	Spring/Eastern
27	Summer
30	Fall
32	End of the year
-5	BUTTON Until today
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[kizlendj1-3](#)

#### Ending date of living together with child - year (ALWA10\_KI)

kizlendj1-3 (Until when did you live together with <child's name> in one household?)  
[AUTOIF kizlendj1-3=-5) kizlendj1-3=intj]

[Ending year of living together with child]

-5	BUTTON Until today
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[kizlend1-3](#)

#### Ending date of living together with child iMs1900/1960 (ALWA10\_KI)

kizlend1-3 [AUTO]

[Ending date of living together with child iMs1900/1960]

[=intdat]  
[<>indat]

-5	BUTTON Until today
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[kizliz1-3](#)

[kizlws1-3](#)

[kizliz1-3](#)

[kizlws1-3](#)

#### Continuing living together with child (ALWA10\_KI)

kizliz1-3	Are you currently living together with <child's name> in one household?	1	Yes, it is ongoing	
		2	No, finished	<a href="#">kieu</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Subsequent period of living together with child (ALWA10\_KI)

kizlws1-3	Did you live together with <child's name> in one household at a subsequent date?	1	Yes	<a href="#">kizlstm2-3</a>
		2	No	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">kieu</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

End sub-loop: Periods of living together in one household

#### Parental or maternity leave taken for the child (ALWA10\_KI)

kieu/kieuED	Have you yourself ever taken parental or maternity leave (Erziehungsurlaub, Babyjahr or Elternzeit models) for <child's name>?	Respondent can work 19 hours per week within "Erziehungsurlaub" model and 30 hours per week within "Elternzeit" model.	1	Yes	<a href="#">kieuur</a>
			2	No	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">kieuue</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Opportunity to take parental or maternity leave (ALWA10\_KI)

kieuue	Did you have the opportunity to take parental or maternity leave?	"Erziehungsurlaub" was available in the Federal Republic of Germany (West Germany) from December 6, 1985. "Elternzeit" has been available since 2001. "Babyjahr" was available in the German Democratic Republic (East Germany) for mothers from 1976	1	Yes	<a href="#">kieuua</a>
			2	No	[kiws1=1] <a href="#">kiws1</a>
			-7	BUTTON Refused	[kiws2=1] <a href="#">kiws2</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	[kiws3=1] <a href="#">kiws3</a>
					[kiws4=1] <a href="#">kiws4</a>

#### Claim of parental or maternity leave (ALWA10\_KI)

kieuua	Have you not availed of parental or maternity leave, or did you not have an entitlement to parental or maternity leave?	Until 20012 in the Federal Republic of Germany workers have an entitlement to unpaid leave from work with protection from dismissal. This entitlement applies only to employees, not self-employed	1	did not avail of	[kiws1=1] <a href="#">kiws1</a>
			2	was not entitled to	[kiws2=1] <a href="#">kiws2</a>
			-7	BUTTON Refused	[kiws3=1] <a href="#">kiws3</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	[kiws4=1] <a href="#">kiws4</a>

employees, not self-employed people.

Start sub-loop: Parental or maternity leave

Further period of parental or maternity leave (ALWA10 EZ)

kieuws	Have you yourself ever taken parental or maternity leave a further time (Erziehungsurlaub, Babyjahr or Elternzeit model) for <child's name>?	1	Yes		<a href="#">kieunr</a>
		2	No	[kiws1=1]	<a href="#">kiws1</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	[kiws2=1]	<a href="#">kiws2</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	[kiws3=1]	<a href="#">kiws3</a>
				[kiws4=1]	<a href="#">kiws4</a>

Start parental leave-loop

Number of parental leave spell (ALWA10 EZ)

kieunr	[AUTO]	[Number of parental leave]	<a href="#">kieustm</a>
--------	--------	----------------------------	-------------------------

Starting date of parental leave spell - month (ALWA10 EZ)

kieustm	[first run]	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1	January	
	From when until when did you (first) take parental leave (Erziehungsurlaub/Babyjahr/Elternzeit) for <child's name>? Please tell me the month.		2	February	
			3	March	
			4	April	
			5	May	
			6	June	
			7	July	
			8	August	
			9	September	
			10	October	
			11	November	
			12	December	
			21	Beginning of the year	
			24	Spring/Easter	
			27	Summer	
			30	Fall	
			32	End of the year	
			-5	Seit der Geburt des Kindes	
	[further runs]				<a href="#">kieustj</a>
	From when until when did you take parental leave (Erziehungsurlaub/Babyjahr/Elternzeit) a further time for <child's name>? Please tell me the month.				

-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Starting date of parental leave spell - year (ALWA10\_EZ)

kieu stj	(From when until when did you take parental leave (Erziehungsurlaub/Babyjahr/Elternzeit) for <child's name>? Please tell me the year now.)	[Starting year of parental leave]	
		-5	Since birth of child
		-7	BUTTON Refused
		-8	BUTTON Don't know

[kieuendm](#)

#### Ending date of parental leave spell - month (ALWA10\_EZ)

kieuendm	(Until when did you take parental leave (Erziehungsurlaub/Babyjahr/Elternzeit) for <child's name>? Please tell me the month.) [AUTOIF (kieuendm=-5) kieuendm=intm]	If a further child is born during this period of parental leave, this period end with the birth of this child. If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1	January	
			2	February	
			3	March	
			4	April	
			5	May	
			6	June	
			7	July	
			8	August	
			9	September	
			10	October	
			11	November	
			12	December	
			21	Beginning of the year	
			24	Spring/Easter	
			27	Summer	
			30	Fall	
			32	End of the year	
			-5	BUTTON Until today	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

[kieuendj](#)

#### Ending date of parental leave spell - year (ALWA10\_EZ)

kieuendj	(Until when did you take parental leave (Erziehungsurlaub/Babyjahr/Elternzeit) for <child's name>? Please tell me the year now.) [AUTOIF (kieuendj=-5) kieuendj=intj]	If a further child is born during this period of parental leave, this period end with the birth of this child.	[Ending year of parental leave]	
			-5	BUTTON Until today
			-7	BUTTON Refused
			-8	BUTTON Don't know

[=intdat] [kieuiz](#)  
[<>intdat] [kieu st](#)

#### Continuing of parental leave (ALWA10\_EZ)

kieuiz	Are you still on parental leave for <child's name>?	1	Yes, it is ongoing	<a href="#">kieust</a>
		2	No, finished	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Starting date of parental leave spell iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA10\_EZ)

kieust	[AUTO]	[Starting date of parental leave iMs1900/iMs1960]		<a href="#">kieuend</a>
		-5	BUTTON Until today	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Ending date of parental leave spell iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA10\_EZ)

kieuend	[AUTO]	[Ending date of parental leave iMs1900/iMs1960]		<a href="#">kiefub</a>
		-5	BUTTON Until today	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Attendance of training courses during parental leave-spell (ALWA10\_EZ)

kiefub	Let us now turn to your further training during this period. Did you attend training courses during this time, e.g. in the period from <kieustm/kieustj> to <kieuendm/kieuendj>, which you have not mentioned before?	1	Yes	<a href="#">kifbanz</a>
		2	No	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Amount of training courses during parental leave-spell (ALWA10\_EZ)

kifbanz	How many training courses did you attend during this time?	[Amount of training courses during parental leave-spell]		<a href="#">kiefubu</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Overall duration of training courses during parental leave-spell (ALWA10\_EZ)

kiefbu	[kifbanz=1] How many hours did this training course encompass in total?	If necessary, ask respondent to estimate number!	[Aggregate hours of of training courses during parental-leave-spell]	<a href="#">kieuws</a>
	<hr/> [kifbanz<>1] If you add up, how many hours did these training courses encompass in total?		<hr/> -7    BUTTON Refused -8    BUTTON weiß nicht	
			<hr/>	

Varname	Question	Interviewer instruction	Value	Value label	[if]	goto
<a href="#">Personal ID (ALWA11_LUE)</a>						
caseid	[AUTO]			[Personal ID]		<a href="#">xnr</a>
<a href="#">Number of gap activity-spell (ALWA11_LUE)</a>						
xnr	[AUTO]			[Number of other activity]		<a href="#">xtyp</a>
<a href="#">Type of gap activity-spell (ALWA11_LUE)</a>						
xtyp	[Gap at the beginning] What did you do since <Ending date of episode prior to the gap>?	Please start with the first activity after <Ending date of episode prior to the gap>!	1	Were you employed/Have you a side job?		<a href="#">Modul ET</a>
			2	Did you a training programm or a further education course?		<a href="#">Modul AB</a>
			3	Attended you a school within the general education system?		<a href="#">Modul AS</a>
			4	Were you unemployed?		<a href="#">Modul AL</a>
	[Gap at the end] What did you do until <Starting date of episode after the gap>?		5	Did you military service, community service, or a voluntary year spent performing community, european or ecological work?		<a href="#">Modul WD</a>
			6	Were yo a housewife/househusband [if kinr>0] and take care of the children?		
	[Other gap] What did you do between <Ending date of episode prior to the gap> and <Starting date of episode after the gap>?		7	Were you on parental leave (maternity leave/Erziehungsurlaub, Elternzeit, Babyjahr models)?		<a href="#">xstm</a>
			8	Were you ill/unable to work?		
			9	Were you on holiday?		
			10	Did you something else?		<a href="#">xtyps</a>
			11	Unknown activity		<a href="#">xstm</a>
<a href="#">Other gap activity-spell (open) (ALWA11_LUE)</a>						
xtyps*	What exactly did you do during this period?			[OPEN: Other gap activity]		
			-7	BUTTON Refused		<a href="#">xstm</a>

-8      BUTTON Don't know

Starting date gap activity-spell - month (ALWA11\_LUE)

xstm	[xtyp=6] From when until when you was a housewife/househusband [if kinr>0] and took care of the children? Please tell me the starting month.	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1	January	<a href="#">xstj</a>
			2	February	
			3	March	
			4	April	
			5	May	
			6	June	
			7	July	
			8	August	
			9	September	
			10	October	
			11	November	
			12	December	
			21	Beginning of the year	
			24	Spring/Easter	
			27	Summer	
	[xtyp=7] From when until when you was on parental leave (maternity leave/Erziehungsurlaub, Elternzeit, Babyjahr models)? Please tell me the starting month.		30	Fall	
			32	End of the year	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	
	[xtyp=8] From when until when you was ill/unable to work? Please tell me the starting month.				
	[xtyp=9] From when until when you was on holiday? Please tell me the starting month.				
	[xtyp=10] From when until when you (did) <xtyps>? Please tell me the starting month.				

Starting date gap activity-spell - year (ALWA11\_LUE)

xstj	Please tell me the starting year now.		[Starting year gap activity]		<a href="#">xendm</a>
			-5	BUTTON Until today	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

Ending date gap activity-spell - month (ALWA11\_LUE)

xendm	(Until when you did this? Please tell me the ending month.) [AUTOIF (xendm=-5) xendm=intm]	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1	January	
			2	February	
			3	March	
			4	April	
			5	May	
			6	June	

7	July	
8	August	
9	September	
10	October	
11	November	<a href="#">xendj</a>
12	December	
21	Beginning of the year	
24	Spring/Eastern	
27	Summer	
30	Fall	
32	End of the year	
-5	BUTTON Until today	
-7	BUTTON Refused	
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Ending date gap activity-spell - year (ALWA11\_LUE)

xendj	(Until when you did this? Please tell me the ending year.) [AUTOIF (xendj=-5) xendj=intj]	[Ending year gap activity-spell]	
		-5	BUTTON Until today
		-7	BUTTON Refused
		-8	BUTTON Don't know

[xiz](#)

#### Continuing gap activity-spell (ALWA11\_LUE)

xiz	[xtyp=6] Are you currently a housewife/househusband [if kinr>0] or take care of the children?	1	Yes, it is ongoing	
		2	No, finished	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">start</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

[start](#)

[xtyp=7]  
Are you currently on parental leave (maternity leave/Erziehungsurlaub, Elternzeit, Babyjahr models)?

[xtyp=8]  
Are you currently ill/unable to work?

[xtyp=9]  
Are you currently on holiday?

[xtyp=10]  
Do you currently <xtyps>?

#### Starting date gap activity-spell iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA11\_LUE)

start	[AUTO]		[Starting date gap activity-spell iMs1900/iMs1960]	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">end</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Ending date gap activity-spell iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA11\_LUE)

end	[AUTO]		[Ending date gap activity-spell iMs1900/iMs1960]	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">xfb</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Attendance of training courses during gap activity-spell (ALWA11\_LUE)

xfb	[xtyp=6] Let us now turn to your further training during this period. Did you attend training courses during this time, e.g. in the period from <xstm/xstj> to <xendm/xendj>, which you have not mentioned before?	1	Yes	<a href="#">xfbanz</a>
		2	No	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Amount of training courses during gap activity-spell (ALWA11\_LUE)

xfbanz	How many training courses did you attend during this time?		[Amount of training courses during gap activity-spell]	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">xfbu</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Overall duration of training courses during gap activity-spell (ALWA11\_LUE)

xfbu	[xfbanz=1] How many hours did this training course encompass in total? [xfbanz<>1] If you add up, how many hours did these training courses encompass in total?	If necessary, ask respondent to estimate number!	[Aggregate hours of of training courses during gap activity-spell]	
			-7	BUTTON Refused
			-8	BUTTON weiß nicht

Varname	Question	Interviewer instruction	Value	Value label	[if]	goto
<u>Personal ID (ALWA1_QS)</u>						
caseid	[AUTO]			[Personal ID]		<a href="#">wl1-3</a>
<u>Importants events in respondent's life (maximal 3 loops) (open) (ALWA1_QS)</u>						
wl1-3*	[first run] I asked many questions to the different fields of life. However, we want to know, how you see your life yourself. If you look back on your life overall, what events had determinate your life to a great extent? In doing so it is irrelevant if these are events which talked about or events which not yet come up. In your view what event was the most important in your life?			[OPEN: Importants events in respondent's life]		<a href="#">wlstm</a>
			-6	[first run] not any important event		
				[further runs] not further important event		<a href="#">qleb_1-6</a>
			-7	BUTTON Refused		
			-8	BUTTON Don't know		
	[second run] What event was secondly important in your life?					
	[third run] What event was thirdly important in your life?					
<u>Starting date of important event - month (ALWA1_QS)</u>						
wlstm1-3*	When was that? Please tell me the month.	(If it is a period, please record starting and ending date.) If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 21	January February March April May June July August September October November December Beginning of the year		<a href="#">wlstj</a>

24	Spring/Eastern
27	Summer
30	Fall
32	End of the year
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Starting date of important event - year (ALWA1\_QS)

wlstj1-3\* (When was that? Please tell me the year now.)

[Starting year of important event]	
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[wlendm](#)

#### Ending date of important event - month (ALWA1\_QS)

wlendm1-3\* (If it is a period, please record ending date here.)

If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Beginning of the year
24	Spring/Eastern
27	Summer
30	Fall
32	End of the year
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[wlendi](#)

#### Ending date of important event - year (ALWA1\_QS)

wlendj1-3\*

[Ending year of important event]	
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qleb\\_1-6](#)

#### Importance of different fields of life (ALWA1\_QS)

qleb\_1-6 How important are the following fields of life

1	very important
---	----------------

to you? Please specify based on a scale ranged from 1 to 5 to every field of life if you consider it as important. 1 means that you consider it as very important, 5 means that you consider it as unimportant.

qleb1: Family and children

qleb2: Leisure and recreation

qleb3: Education and further training

qleb4: Partnership

qleb5: Work and occupation

qleb6: Friends and acquaintances

2	
3	
4	
5	unimportant
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qfreiz\\_1-6](#)

#### Leisure activities (ALWA1 QS)

qfreiz\_1-6 Now it is about activities which one can do during leisure time. How often do you have done the following things in the last 12 month?

qfreiz1: Attended a museum or an exhibition?

qfreiz2: Caught a movie in the cinema?

qfreiz3: Gone to the opera, ballet or to classical concert?

qfreiz4: Gone to the theater?

qfreiz5: Gone to a rock or pop concert?

qfreiz6: Attended a lecture or discussion forum?

Please read options aloud.

1	more than 5 times
2	4 to 5 times
3	2 to 3 times
4	once
5	never
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qbuch](#)

#### Number of books in household (classified) (ALWA1 QS)

qbuch In your household how many books are there? In doing so please don't include magazines. There are ...

Please read options aloud.  
If respondent does not know the exact number, have him/her give an estimate.  
When difficulties occur: It is possible to put ca. 40 books on one meter of a board of a shelf.

1	more than 500 books
2	up to 500 books
3	up to 250 books
4	up to 100 books
5	up to 50 books
6	up to 10 books
7	no books
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qiwb\\_1-4](#)

#### Use of informal training opportunities (ALWA1 QS)

qiwb\_1-4 Which of the following further training

1	Yes
---	-----

opportunities do you have used in the past two years – e.g. since <intm/intj – 2 years> – in order to acquire additional knowledge for professional reasons? Have you ...

qiwb1: ... attended specialist lectures or seminars, which you have not yet told us about?

qiwb2: ... read specialist books or specialist journals?

qiwb3: ... used self-learning programs in internet, as video, on CD, on DVD or on PC?

qiwb4: ... be taught in professional things by friends, relatives or acquaintances?

2	No
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qmspr1](#)

#### First native language (open) (ALWA1\_QS)

qmspr1\* We would now like to deal with the subject of language. What is your native language? Please select from the list!

	[List of languages]
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qmspr1kz](#)

#### First native language - Code of language (ALWA1\_QS)

qmspr1kz [AUTO]

	<a href="#">[Code of language - SpKZ]</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qmspr2](#)

#### Second native language (open) (ALWA1\_QS)

qmspr2\* (If respondent spoke more than one language, please enter second native language here. Else please click on button "no further native language".) Please select from the list!

	[List of languages]
-5	No further native language
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qmspr2kz](#)

#### Second native language - Code of language (ALWA1\_QS)

qmspr2kz [AUTO]

	<a href="#">[Code of language - SpKZ]</a>
-5	No further native language
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qfsws 1-10](#)

#### Number of learned languages (ALWA1\_QS)

qfsws\_1-10 [first run]

1	Yes
---	-----

[qfspr 1-10](#)

Did you learn another language besides  
<qmspr1/qmspr2>, thus foreign language?  
[further runs]  
Did you learn any further foreign language?

2	No
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qrelig](#)

#### Foreign language (maximal 10 loops) (open) (ALWA1\_QS)

qfspr\_1-10\* [first run] Please select from the list!  
Please tell me first the foreign language  
which do you master best. What language is  
it?  
[further runs]  
What foreign language is it?

	[List of languages]
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qfsprkz1-10](#)

#### Foreign language - Code of language (maximal 10 loops) (ALWA1\_QS)

qfsprkz\_1-10 [AUTO]

	<a href="#">[Code of language - SpKZ]</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qspkom\\_1-10](#)

#### Subjective knowledge in foreign language (maximal 10 loops) (ALWA1\_QS)

qspkom\_1-10 How well you master <qfspr\_1-10>? Please  
specify it by covering speaking as well as  
writing. Please answer based on the scale  
ranged from 1 to 5. 1 means that you master  
the language very well, and 5 that you  
master the language awfully bad.

1	Very well
2	
3	
4	
5	Awfully bad
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qrelig](#)

#### Confession (ALWA1\_QS)

qrelig What community of religion (confession) you  
belongs to? Please read options aloud.

1	Christian
2	Jewish
3	Moslem
4	Other community of religion
5	Undenominational
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qchr](#)

[qglaube](#)

[qrelig2](#)

[qglaube](#)

#### Other confession (open) (ALWA1\_QS)

qrelig2\* (What other community of religion

[OPEN: Other confession]

(confession) you belongs to?)

-7 BUTTON Refused  
-8 BUTTON Don't know

[qglaube](#)

#### Type of Christian confession (ALWA1\_QS)

qchr Are you ... Please read options aloud.

1 Roman Catholic  
2 Evangelic/Protestant  
3 Orthodox (e.g. Grecian, Russian)

4 Another Christian confession

[qglaube](#)

-7 BUTTON Refused  
-8 BUTTON Don't know

#### Religiosity (ALWA1\_QS)

qglaube Regardless whether you belongs to a community of religion, how religious you consider yourself? Please answer based on a scale ranged from 1 to 5. 1 means that you consider yourself as very religious, and 5 that you consider yourself as not religious at all.

1 Very religious  
2  
3  
4  
5 Not religious at all  
-7 BUTTON Refused  
-8 BUTTON Don't know

[qpeein](#)

#### Personal net earnings (ALWA1\_QS)

qpeein Now it is about you personal net earnings. If you sum up all your earnings, what was your own personal net earnings in the last month?  
If respondent does not know the exact sum, have him/her give an estimate. If respondent do not have any own earnings, please enter „0“.

[OPEN] Euro  
-7 BUTTON Refused  
-8 BUTTON Don't know

[qpeeins](#)

#### Classified personal net earnings (ALWA1\_QS)

qpeeins [qpeein=-7,-8]  
Please tell me, is your personal net earnings ...  
[Else AUTO]  
If respondent does not know the exact sum or doesn't want give any information, have him/her give an estimate and an hint to anonymity.

1 0 to less 500 Euro  
2 500 to 999 Euro  
3 1.000 to 1.499 Euro  
4 1.500 to 1.999 Euro  
5 2.000 to 1.999 Euro  
6 3.000 Euro and above  
-7 BUTTON Refused  
-8 BUTTON Don't know

[qhhgro](#)

#### Size of household (ALWA1\_QS)

qhhgro	Now I have a few questions about your household. How many people are currently living in one household with you - including you and any children?	This means all individuals who live with you and economize.	[OPEN: Size of household]	[=1] [>1]	<a href="#">ghhspr</a> <a href="#">qhhmit1-11</a>
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	<a href="#">qhhmit1-11</a>

#### Fellow occupant (ALWA1 QS)

qhhmit1-11	And with whom do you currently live in a household?	Please read options aloud. Multiple responses are possible.	1	stated	<a href="#">qhhein</a>
	qhhmit1: With spouse/partner		2	not stated	
	qhhmit2: With your own, foster or adoptive children				
	qhhmit3: With your partner's children				
	qhhmit4: With your mother/stepmother/foster mother				
	qhhmit5: With your father/stepfather/foster father				
	qhhmit6: With brothers and sisters				
	qhhmit7: With grandparent(s)				
	qhhmit8: With grandchild(ren)				
	qhhmit9: With mother-in-law/father-in-law /both				
	qhhmit10: With other relatives				
	qhhmit11: With other unrelated persons				
	qhhmit97: Refused				
	qhhmit98: Don't know				

#### Net household income (ALWA1 QS)

qhhein	If you sum up your income and the income of all these persons, how high is the whole monthly net household income? Please state the sum that remains subsequent to deduction of tax and social security contributions.	If respondent does not know the exact sum, have him/her give an estimate.	[OPEN: Net household income] Euro		<a href="#">qhheins</a>
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Classified net household income (ALWA1 QS)

qhheins	[qhhein=-7, -8] Please tell me, is your monthly net household income ... [Else: AUTO]	If respondent does not know the exact sum or doesn't want give any information, have him/her give an estimate and an hint to anonymity.	1	0 to less 500 Euro	
			2	500 to 999 Euro	
			3	1.000 to 1.499 Euro	
			4	1.500 to 1.999 Euro	<a href="#">qhheinsr</a>

5	2.000 to 1.999 Euro	<a href="#">qmisp</a>
6	3.000 Euro and above	
-7	BUTTON Refused	
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Currently mainly household language (ALWA1\_QS)

qhhspr	What language currently has been speaking in your household mainly?	Please read options aloud.	1	German	<a href="#">qeltspr</a>
			2	Another language	
			3	German and another language equally	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Mainly spoken household language when respondent was 15 years old (ALWA1\_QS)

qeltspr	And when you was 15 years old, what language mainly has been spoken at your home?	Please read options aloud.	1	German	<a href="#">qeltfam</a>
			2	Another language	
			3	German and another language equally	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Type of family situation up to age 15 (ALWA1\_QS)

qeltfam	With whom did you spend most of your childhood up to the age of 15 living ...	Please read options aloud. Please consider adoptive parents like biological parents.	1	with your biological parents	<a href="#">qmgebm</a>
			2	with your mother only	
			3	with your mother and a stepfather	
			4	with your father only	
			5	with your father and a stepmother	
			6	in another type of family	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Mother's date of birth - month (ALWA1\_QS)

qmgebm	Now some questions about your parents. When was your mother born? Please tell me the month.	If respondent has several mothers (adoptive mother, stepmother, etc.), then he/she is to specify the person with whom he/she lived with predominantly up to age 15.	1	January
			2	February
			3	March
			4	April

5	May	
6	June	
7	July	
8	August	
9	September	<a href="#">qmgebj</a>
10	October	
11	November	
12	December	
21	Beginning of the year	
24	Spring/Eastern	
27	Summer	
30	Fall	
32	End of the year	
-5	BUTTON have no mother/do not know my mother	<a href="#">qvgebm</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	
-8	BUTTON Don't know	<a href="#">qmgebj</a>

qmgebj	(When was your mother born? Please tell me the year.)	[Mother's year of birth]	
		-5	BUTTON have no mother/do not know my mother
		-7	BUTTON Refused
		-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qmgebdat](#)

qmgbdatt	[AUTO]	[Mother's date of birth iMs1900/1960]
-5	Have no mother/do not know my mother	<a href="#">qmgbebo</a>
9999	Estimation impossible	

qmgebo	Where was your mother born? In ...	Please specify based on the borders of Germany, West Germany (FRG) or East Germany (GDR) at mother's birth.	1	[born after or in 1949] West Germany	
			2	[born after or in 1949] East Germany	<a href="#">qmschul</a>
			3	[born before 1949] Germany	
			4	Abroad	<a href="#">qmgebl</a>

-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">qmschul</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Mother's country of birth (ALWA1\_QS)

qmgebl*	In which country was your mother born?	Please select from the list.	[List of countries]	
-7	BUTTON Refused			<a href="#">qmgeblkz</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know			

#### Mother's country of birth - Code of country (ALWA1\_QS)

qmgeblk	[AUTO]		[Code of country - LKZ]	
-7	BUTTON Refused			<a href="#">qmschul</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know			

#### Mother's highest general school-leaving qualification (ALWA1\_QS)

qmschul	What is your mother's highest general school-leaving qualification?	Please read options aloud. For qualifications gained abroad, let respondent categorize: What would have been the approximate equivalent qualification in Germany?	1	Leaving certificate of a Haupt- or Volksschule, also 8th grade POS	
			2	Leaving certificate of Realschule, e.g. Mittlere Reife, also Realschulabschluss or 10th grade POS	
			3	Leaving certificate of Wirtschaftsschule, also entrance qualification for Fachschule or Fachoberschule	
			4	Fachhochschulreife (entrance qualification for Fachhochschule)	<a href="#">qmausb</a>
			5	University entrance qualification, e.g. Fachabitur, Abitur, Hochschul-reife, also 12th grade EOS	
			6	Leaving certificate of a Sonder-/Förderschule (special needs school)	
			7	Other school-leaving certificate	
			95	No school-leaving certificate	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Mother's highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification (ALWA1\_QS)

qmausb	What is your mother's highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification?	Please read options aloud. For qualifications gained abroad, let respondent categorize: What would have been the approximate equivalent qualification in Germany?	1	Completion of an apprenticeship	
			2	Leaving certificate or Berufsfachschule, Handelsschule (commercial school) or Schule des Gesundheitswesens (school of health)	
			3	Meisterbrief (master's/foreman's certificate) or Techniker (technician's certificate)	
			4	Fachhochschulabschluss - leaving certificate of Fachhochschule (university of applied sciences)	<a href="#">qmerw</a>
			5	University degree	
			6	Other leaving certificate	
			95	No vocational/professional leaving certificate	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Mother's employment when respondent was 15 years old (ALWA1\_QS)

qmerw	When you were 15 years old, did your mother have a job?		1	Yes	<a href="#">qmb</a>
			2	No	<a href="#">qmerwv</a>
			-5	BUTTON Mother had already died at that time	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">qvgebm</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Mother's employment before respondent was 15 years old (ALWA1\_QS)

qmerwv	Did your mother have a job in the period prior to your turning 15 years old?		1	Yes	<a href="#">qmb</a>
			2	No	
			-5	BUTTON Mother had already died at that time	<a href="#">qvgebm</a>
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Mother's occupational status in this job (ALWA1\_QS)

qmb	What was your mother's occupational status? Was she ...	Please read options aloud.	1	Blue-collar worker	
			2	White-collar worker (incl. public sectors white-collar workers)	<a href="#">qmdbs</a>
			3	Civil servant (incl. judges)	
			4	Regular/professional soldier	
			5	Selfemployed in academic profession,	

	e.g. also z.B. medical practitioner, lawyer or architect	
6	Selfemployed in commerce, trade, industry, service	<a href="#">qmsei</a>
7	Selfemployed in agriculture	
8	Assisting family member	<a href="#">qvgebm</a>
9	Freelance worker	
-7	BUTTON Refused	
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

Mother's differentiated occupational status in this job (ALWA1\_QS)

qmdbs	Was she ...	Please read options aloud.	10	Un- or semiskilled worker	
			11	Facharbeiter/in, Gesellin/Geselle, Gehilfin/Gehilfe (skilled worker,	
			12	Vorarbeiter/in, Kolonnenführer/in, Brigadier/in (assistant foreman, group	
			13	Meister/in, Polier/in (master/ foreman, construction foreman)	
	Was she white-collar worker with ...		20	less-skilled tasks (e.g. salesperson)	
			21	qualified tasks (e.g. clerk, technical draftsman)	
			22	highly qualified tasks (e.g. research assistant)	
	Was she civil servant in ...		30	lower grade (up to and including Oberamtsmeister/in)	
			31	medium grade (from Assistent/in up to and including Hauptsekre-tär/in or Amtsinspektor/in)	<a href="#">qvgebm</a>
			32	high grade (from "Inspektor/in" up to and including "Amtsrätin/Amts-rat" or "Oberamtsrätin/Oberamts-rat" and teachers at elementary school, Haupt- or Realschule)	
			33	senior grade (from "Regierungsrätin/Regierungsrat" upwards, e.g. teacher holding title of	

Was she ...

40	Träger eines Mannschaftsdienst-grades (lower military grade)
41	Non-commissioned officer without sword knot (corporal, sergeant)
42	Non-commissioned officer with sword knot (sergeant major, staff sergeant)
43	Officier (lieutenant, captain)
44	Field officer (major and above)
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

Mother selfemployed: number of employees (ALWA1\_QS)

qmsel How many employees did she have?

1	under 5 persons
2	5 to 9 persons
3	11 to 19 persons
4	20 to 99 persons
5	100 to 199 persons
6	200 to 1999 persons
7	2.000 persons and more
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qvgebm](#)

Father's date of birth - month (ALWA1\_QS)

qvgebm Let's now turn to your father. When was your father born? Please tell me the month.

If respondent has several fathers (adoptive father, stepfather, etc.), then he/she is to specify the person with whom he/she lived with predominantly up to age 15.

If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
21	Beginning of the year
24	Spring/Easter
27	Summer
30	Fall
32	End of the year

[qvgebj](#)

-5	BUTTON have no father/not know my father	<a href="#">qmig3</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">qvgebj</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Father's date of birth - year \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

qvgebj (When was your father born? Please tell me the year.)

	[Father's year of birth]	
-5	BUTTON have no father/not know my father	<a href="#">qvgebdat</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Father's date of birth iMs1900/1960 \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

qvgebdat [AUTO]

	[Father's date of birth iMs1900/1960]	
		<a href="#">qvgebo</a>
-5	Have no father/not know my father	
9999	Estimation impossible	

#### [Father's place of birth \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

qvgebo Where was your father born? In ... Please specify based on the borders of Germany, West Germany (FRG) or East Germany (GDR) at mother's birth.

1	[born after or in 1949] West Germany	<a href="#">qvschul</a>
2	[born after or in 1949] East Germany	
3	[born before 1949] Germany	
4	Abroad	<a href="#">qvgebl</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">qvschul</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Father's country of birth \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

qvgebl\* In which country was your father born? Please select from the list.

	[List of countries]	
-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">qvgeblkz</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Father's country of birth - Code of country \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

qvgeblk [AUTO]

	<a href="#">[Code of country - LKZ]</a>	
-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">qvschul</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Father's highest general school-leaving qualification \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

qvschul	What is your father's highest general school-leaving qualification?	Please read options aloud. For qualifications gained abroad, let respondent categorize: What would have been the approximate equivalent qualification in Germany?	1	Leaving certificate of a Haupt- or Volksschule, also 8th grade POS	
			2	Leaving certificate of Realschule, e.g. Mittlere Reife, also Realschulabschluss or 10th grade POS	
			3	<del>Leaving certificate of Wirtschaftsschule, also entrance qualification for Fachschule or Fachhochschule</del>	
			4	Fachhochschulreife (entrance qualification for Fachhochschule)	<a href="#">qvausb</a>
			5	<del>University entrance qualification, e.g. Fachabitur, Abitur, Hochschul-reife, also 12th grade POS</del>	
			6	Leaving certificate of a Sonder-/Förderschule (special needs school)	
			7	Other school-leaving certificate	
			95	No school-leaving certificate	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Father's highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification (ALWA1\_QS)

qvausb	What is your father's highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification?	Please read options aloud. For qualifications gained abroad, let respondent categorize: What would have been the approximate equivalent qualification in Germany?	1	Completion of an apprenticeship	
			2	<del>Leaving certificate of Berufsfachschule, Handelsschule (commercial school) or Schule des Gesundheitswesens (school of health)</del>	
			3	Meisterbrief (master's/foreman's certificate) or Techniker (technician's certificate)	
			4	Fachhochschulabschluss - leaving certificate of Fachhochschule (university of applied sciences)	<a href="#">qverw</a>
			5	University degree	
			6	Other leaving certificate	
			95	No vocational/professional leaving certificate	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Father's employment when respondent was 15 years old (ALWA1\_QS)

qverw	When you were 15 years old, did your father	1	Yes	<a href="#">qybs</a>
-------	---	---	-----	----------------------

have a job?

2	No	<a href="#">qverwv</a>
-5	BUTTON Father had already died at that time	<a href="#">gmig3</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

[Father's employment before respondent was 15 years old \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

qverwv	Did your father have a job in the period prior to your turning 15 years old?		1	Yes	<a href="#">qvbs</a>
			2	No	<a href="#">gmig3</a>
			-5	BUTTON Father had already died at that time	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

[Father's occupational status in this job \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

qvbs	What was your mother's occupational status? Was he ...	Please read options aloud.	1	Blue-collar worker	<a href="#">qvdbbs</a>
			2	White-collar worker (incl. public sectors white-collar workers)	
			3	Civil servant (incl. judges)	
			4	Regular/professional soldier	
			5	Selfemployed in academic profession, e.g. also z.B. medical practitioner, lawyer or architect	<a href="#">qvsel</a>
			6	Selfemployed in commerce, trade, industry, service	
			7	Selfemployed in agriculture	<a href="#">gmig3</a>
			8	Assisting family member	
			9	Freelance worker	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

[Father's differentiated occupational status in this job \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

qvdbbs	Was he ...	Please read options aloud.	10	Un- or semiskilled worker	
			11	Facharbeiter/in, Gesellin/Geselle, Gehilfin/Gehilfe (skilled worker,	
			12	Vorarbeiter/in, Kolonnenführer/in, Brigadier/in (assistant foreman, group	
			13	Meister/in, Polier/in (master/ foreman,	

Was he white-collar worker with ...

Was he civil servant in ...

Was he ...

	construction foreman)
20	less-skilled tasks (e.g. salesperson)
21	qualified tasks (e.g. clerk, technical draftsman)
22	highly qualified tasks (e.g. research assistant)
30	lower grade (up to and including Oberamtsmeister/in)
31	medium grade (from Assistent/in up to and including Hauptsekretär/in or Amtsinspektor/in)
32	high grade (from "Inspektor/in" up to and including "Amtsrätin/Amts-rat" or "Oberamtsrätin/Oberamts-rat" and teachers at elementary school, Haupt- or Realschule)
33	senior grade (from "Regierungsrätin/Regierungsrat" upwards, e.g. teacher holding title of
40	Träger eines Mannschaftsdienst-grades (lower military grade)
41	Non-commissioned officer without sword knot (corporal, sergeant)
42	Non-commissioned officer with sword knot (sergeant major, staff sergeant)
43	Officier (lieutenant, captain)
44	Field officer (major and above)
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qmig3](#)

Father selfemployed: number of employees (ALWA1 QS)

qvsel

How many employees did he have?

1	under 5 persons
2	5 to 9 persons
3	11 to 19 persons
4	20 to 99 persons
5	100 to 199 persons
6	200 to 1999 persons

[qmig3](#)

7	2.000 persons and more
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### One of grandparents born abroad ans moved to Germany after 1950 (ALWA1\_QS)

qmig3	Another quick question about your grandparents. Were any of your grandmas or grandpas born abroad and moved to Germany after 1950?	1	Yes
		2	No
		-7	BUTTON Refused
		-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Agreement for face-to-face follow-up interview

PAPI*	<p>Now we are almost at the end of the interview. We hope you enjoyed answering the questions and that it was interesting for you as well.</p> <p>As our survey name "Working and Learning in a Changing World" implies, one of our focuses is the topic of "learning". For us, learning does not only mean "learning in school", but also on the job, in everyday life and in life in general.</p> <p>We would like to know the impact of acquired knowledge through learning on life in general and on the job. Therefore, we are particularly interested in the reading and math skills of the adult population in Germany.</p> <p>That is why we would like to interview you personally and ask you to complete a task booklet containing questions about various topics related to situations of everyday life. In order to do so, an interviewer of infas will come to your place in the coming days. Would you like to participate? If you agree to participate, we are happy to give you a thank-you gift of €10.</p>	<p>On inquiry: Duration of the interview ca. 60 minutes. Motivation: "Your participation is important for the explanatory power of the survey." Data Protection: "We guarantee all data will be treated confidential and we strictly follow the rules of data protection." (INT: see data protection paper) If interviewee wants to consult the project team: Angela Prussog-Wagner, Tel.: xxxx-xxxxxxx during business hours.</p>	1	Target person likes to participate
			2	Target person does not like to participate

#### Agreement for follow-up interview in later wave

PANEL*	Now we have one last request.	Please do not read options aloud.	1	Target person likes to participate
--------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	------------------------------------

It is planned to interview all participants again next year. To reach you, we must save your address. According to the data privacy act, we therefore need your approval. Your address will be saved separately from your questionnaire and it solely serves the purpose of interviewing you again. Your address is not linked to your previous answers and all your data remain anonymous and will not be passed on to third parties. At the end of the research project, your address will be deleted. We would appreciate your further participation in our project. Of course, the participation is voluntary, and you can withdraw your agreement at any time. Your contribution would be highly valued and in case you decide to further participate, we want to thank you already in advance.

Topic repeat survey: Professional and personal development in addition to the first interview.

2

Target person does not like to participate

---

Varname	Question	Interviewer instruction	Value	Value label	[if]	goto
<a href="#">Personal ID (ALWA1_QS)</a>						
caseid	[AUTO]			[Personal ID]		<a href="#">bmgew</a>
<a href="#">Redressment weight (ALWA1_QS)</a>						
bmgew	[AUTO]			[Redressmentgewicht]		<a href="#">vls</a>
<a href="#">Completed life course (ALWA1_QS)</a>						
vls	[AUTO]		0	Life course complete		<a href="#">intspra</a>
			1	Life course incomplete		
<a href="#">Language of interview (ALWA1_QS)</a>						
intspra	[AUTO]		1	German		
			2	Turkish		
			3	Russian		

Varname	Question	Interviewer instruction	Value	Value label	[if]	goto
<a href="#">Personal ID (ALWA1_QS)</a>						
caseid	[AUTO]			[Personal ID]		<a href="#">intm</a>
<a href="#">Interview date - month (ALWA1_QS)</a>						
intm	[AUTO]		1	January		<a href="#">intj</a>
			2	February		
			3	March		
			4	April		
			5	May		
			6	June		
			7	July		
			8	August		
			9	September		
			10	October		
			11	November		
			12	December		
<a href="#">Interview date - year (ALWA1_QS)</a>						
intj	[AUTO]			[Interview year]		<a href="#">intdat</a>
<a href="#">Interview date iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA1_QS)</a>						
intdat	[AUTO]			[Interview date iMs1900/iMs1960]		<a href="#">intspra</a>
<a href="#">Language of interview (ALWA1_QS)</a>						
intspra	[AUTO]		1	German		<a href="#">sex</a>
			2	Turkish		
			3	Russian		
<a href="#">Gender (ALWA1_QS)</a>						
sex	[Gender]	Attention: Don't ask this question! Please enter the gender of respondent.	1	male		<a href="#">gebm</a>
			2	female		
<a href="#">Date of birth - month (ALWA1_QS)</a>						
gebm	Please tell me the month of your		1	January		

birthdate!

2	February	
3	March	
4	April	
5	May	
6	June	
7	July	<a href="#">gebj</a>
8	August	
9	September	
10	October	
11	November	
12	December	
-7	BUTTON Refused	

#### [Date of birth - year \(ALWA1 QS\)](#)

gebj	Please tell me the year of your birthdate now!	[Birthyear]	<a href="#">gebdat</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused

#### [Date of birth iMs1900/iMs1960 \(ALWA1 QS\)](#)

gebdat	[AUTO]	[Date of birth iMs1900/iMs1960]	<a href="#">gebor</a>
--------	--------	---------------------------------	-----------------------

#### [Born in West/East Germany/Abroad \(ALWA1 QS\)](#)

gebor	Are you born in West Germany/West-Berlin, East Germany/Eats-Berlin or abroad?	Please read options out aloud! If respondent answers "North Germany", please ask again if his/her place of birth is current in the former East or former West Germany.	1	West Germany/West-Berlin	<a href="#">staat</a>
			2	East Germany/East-Berlin	
			3	Abroad	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">gebland</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Country of birth \(ALWA1 QS\)](#)

gebland*	In which country are you born?	Please select a country name from the list!	[List of countries]	<a href="#">geblk</a>
			-7	BUTTON Refused
			-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### [Code of the country of birth \(ALWA1 QS\)](#)

geblk	[AUTO]	<a href="#">[Code of the country: LKZ]</a>	<a href="#">zuzugm</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused
		-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Date of relocation to Germany - month (ALWA1 QS)

zuzugm	When did you first move to Germany?	The area intended is present-day Germany after German Reunification 1990.  If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1	January	<a href="#">zuzugi</a>
	Please tell me the month first.		2	February	
			3	March	
			4	April	
			5	May	
			6	June	
			7	July	
			8	August	
			9	September	
			10	October	
			11	November	
			12	December	
			21	Beginning of the year	
			24	Spring/Easter	
			27	Summer	
			30	Fall	
			32	End of the year	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Date of relocation to Germany - year (ALWA1 QS)

zuzugj	Please tell me the year now.	[Year of relocation to Germany - year]			<a href="#">zuzugdat</a>
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Date of relocation to Germany iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA1 QS)

zuzugdat	[AUTO]	[Date of relocation to Germany iMs1900/iMs1960]			<a href="#">staat</a>
			9999	Estimation impossible	

#### German citizenship (ALWA1 QS)

staat	Do you hold German citizenship?	1	Yes	<a href="#">doppst</a>
		2	No	<a href="#">nation</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">asein</a>

-8	BUTTON Don't know	<a href="#">asein</a>
----	-------------------	-----------------------

#### Dual citizenship (ALWA1\_QS)

doppst	Do you hold in addition to the German a second citizenship?	1	Yes	<a href="#">zweitst</a>
		2	No	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">einb</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Second citizenship (open) (ALWA1\_QS)

zweitst*	What citizenship is it?	Please select a country from the list! If respondent hold more than one further citizenship, please ask for the most important further citizenship.	[List of countries]	
			-7	BUTTON Refused
			-8	BUTTON Don't know
				<a href="#">zweitlk</a>

#### Code of country of second citizenship (ALWA1\_QS)

zweitlk	[AUTO]	[Code of the country: LKZ]	
		-7	BUTTON Refused
		-8	BUTTON Don't know
			<a href="#">einb</a>

#### German citizenship since birth (ALWA1\_QS)

einb	Have you held German citizenship since birth or acquired later?	1	Since birth	<a href="#">asein</a>
		2	Acquired later	<a href="#">einbm</a>
	[AUTOIF (einb=1) einbm=gebm einbuj=gebj]	-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">asein</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Date of naturalization - month (ALWA1\_QS)

einbm	When did you acquired German citizenship? Please tell me the month first.	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1	January	
			2	February	
			3	March	
			4	April	
			5	May	
			6	June	
			7	July	
			8	August	
			9	September	
			10	October	
			11	November	<a href="#">einbj</a>

12	December
21	Beginning of the year
24	Spring/Eastern
27	Summer
30	Fall
32	End of the year
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Date of naturalization - year (ALWA1 QS)

einbj Please tell me the year now.

	[Year of naturalization]	
-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">einbdat</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Date of naturalization iMs1900/iMs1960 (ALWA1 QS)

einbdat [AUTO]

	[Date of naturalization iMs1900/iMs1960]	<a href="#">nation</a>
9999	Estimation impossible	

#### Other citizenship (open) (ALWA1 QS)

nation\* Which citizenship you held? Please select a country from the list! If respondent hold more than one further citizenship, please ask for the most important further citizenship.

	[List of countries]	
-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">nationlk</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Code of country of other citizenship (ALWA1 QS)

nationlk [AUTO]

	<a href="#">[Code of the country: LKZ]</a>	
-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">asein</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Age at start schooling (ALWA1 QS)

asein Let's turn to your time at school. How old were you as you start schooling?

	[OPEN]	
-6	Never attend school	
-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">asaus</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Age at end of schooling (ALWA1 QS)

asaus	And, how old were you as you finished schooling?			[OPEN: Age at end of schooling]	
		-7	BUTTON	Refused	<a href="#">aswdh</a>
		-8	BUTTON	Don't know	

#### Repeated a school year (ALWA1\_QS)

aswdh	Did you ever have to repeat a school year?	1	Yes, one time		
		2	Yes, several times		
		3	No, never		<a href="#">asz</a>
		-7	BUTTON	Refused	
		-8	BUTTON	Don't know	

#### Highest general school-leaving qualification (ALWA1\_QS)

asz	What is your highest general school-leaving qualification?	For qualifications gained abroad, let respondent categorize: What would have been the approximate equivalent qualification in Germany?	1	Leaving certificate of a Haupt- or Volksschule, also 8th grade POS	
			2	Qualifying certificate of Hauptschule	
			3	Leaving certificate of Realschule, e.g. Mittlere Reife, also Realschulabschluss or 10th grade POS	
			4	Leaving certificate of Wirtschaftsschule, also entrance qualification for Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule	
			5	Fachhochschulreife (entrance qualification for Fachhochschule)	<a href="#">asinaus</a>
			6	University entrance qualification, e.g. Fachabitur, Abitur, Hochschulreife, also 12th grade EOS	
			8	Leaving certificate of a Sonder-/Förderschule (special needs school)	
			9	Other school-leaving certificate	
			95	No school-leaving certificate	<a href="#">albz</a>
			-7	BUTTON	Refused
			-8	BUTTON	Don't know

#### School attendance in Germany or abroad (ALWA1\_QS)

asinaus	Did you achieve this school-leaving qualification in Germany?	1	Yes	<a href="#">albz</a>
		2	No	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">asza1</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Application for recognition of foreign school-leaving certificate as being equal in Germany \(ALWA1 QS\)](#)

asza1	Did you apply to recognize your school-leaving certificate as being equal value in Germany?	1	Yes	<a href="#">asza2</a>
		2	No	
		6	Application is unnecessary, school-leaving certificate is recognized in Germany	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Recognition of school-leaving certificate as being equal in Germany \(ALWA1 QS\)](#)

asza2	Has been recognized your school-leaving certificate as being equal in Germany?	1	Yes	<a href="#">albz</a>
		2	No	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification \(ALWA1 QS\)](#)

albz	What is your highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification?	Please read options aloud. For qualifications gained abroad, let respondent categorize: What would have been the approximate equivalent qualification in Germany?		1	Completion of an apprenticeship	<a href="#">abart</a>
				2	Leaving certificate of Berufsfachschule, Handelsschule (commercial school) or Schule des Gesundheitswesens (school of health care professions)	
				3	Meisterbrief (master's/foreman's certificate) or Techniker (technician's certificate)	
				4	Fachhochschulabschluss - leaving certificate of Fachhochschule (university of applied sciences)	
				5	University degree	
				6	Other leaving certificate	
				95	No vocational/professional leaving certificate	

[etage](#)

96	Still in vocational/professional training/education	<a href="#">stayc</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">abart</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Occupation/subject of highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification \(open\) \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

abart*	[albz=1,2,3,94,-7,-8] For which occupation/subject did you these apprenticeship?	Ask for precise information with regard to occupation title/description. For instance, do not enter "Mechaniker (mechanic)", but „Fein- oder Kfz-Mechaniker (precision or auto mechanic)“; not "teacher", but "history teacher at a Gymnasium".	[OPEN: Occupation/subject of highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification]	<a href="#">abartDKZ</a>
			-7	
			-8	

[albz=4,5]  
What was your first major subject?

Please tell me the exact name of the subject!

#### [Occupation/subject of highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification - Dokumentationskennziffer \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

abartDK Z*	[AUTO]	[Code of trained/educated occupation, profession, subject - Dokumentationskennziffer]		<a href="#">abartKIdB</a>
		-4	Specification of occupation/profession too vague	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Occupation/subject of highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification - 3-digit KIdB 1988 \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

abartKId B	[AUTO]	<a href="#">[List of 3-digit KIdB 1988]</a>		<a href="#">abartISCO</a> <a href="#">O</a>
		-4	Specification of occupation/profession too vague	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Occupation/subject of highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification - 3-digit ISCO 1988 \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

abartISC	[AUTO]	<a href="#">[List of 3-digit ISCO 1988]</a>
----------	--------	---

O

-4	Specification of occupation/profession too vague	<a href="#">albaus</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Age at end of vocational/professional training/education (ALWA1\_QS)

albaus	How old were you when you finished your vocational/professional training/education?	[OPEN: Age at end of vocational/professional training/education]	<a href="#">abinaus</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused		
-8	BUTTON Don't know		

#### Vocational/professional training/education leaving certificate in Germany or abroad (ALWA1\_QS)

abinaus	Have you earned this leaving certificate in Germany or abroad?	1 Yes	<a href="#">etage</a>
		2 No	
		-7 BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">abza1</a>
		-8 BUTTON Don't know	

#### Application for recognition of foreign vocational/professional training/education certificate as being equal in Germany (ALWA1\_QS)

abza1	Did you apply to recognize your vocational/professional training/education certificate as being equal value in Germany?	1 Yes	<a href="#">abza2</a>
		2 No	
		-6 Application not necessary, certificate recognized as being equal in	<a href="#">etage</a>
		-7 BUTTON Refused	
		-8 BUTTON Don't know	

#### Recognition of vocational/professional training/education certificate as being equal in Germany (ALWA1\_QS)

abza2	Has been recognized your vocational/professional training/education certificate as being equal in Germany?	1 Yes	
		2 No	
		-7 BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">etage</a>
		-8 BUTTON Don't know	

#### Age at starting first job (ALWA1\_QS)

etage	How old were you when you started your first job?	This does not include vacation, sideline jobs or volunteer work.	[OPEN: Age at starting first job]	
			-6 never employed	<a href="#">etstat</a>
			-7 BUTTON Refused	
			-8 BUTTON Don't know	

#### Current employment status (ALWA1\_QS)

etstat	Are you currently ...	1	[Not if agage=-6] employed/in a side job	
		2	Doing a training programm or a further education course	
		3	Attending a school within the general education system	
		4	Unemployed	
		5	Doing military service, community service, or a voluntary year spent performing community, european or ecological work	
		6	On parental leave (maternity leave/Erziehungsurlaub, Elternzeit, Babyjahr models)	
		7	A housewife/househusband or take care of the children	
		8	Ill/unable to work	
		9	On holiday/vacation	
		10	Doing something else	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	[abage=-6] <a href="#">etarta2</a> [abage<>-6] <a href="#">zuspiel</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Current/last occupation (first open answer) (ALWA1\_QS)

etarta2*	[etstat=1] Please tell me, which occupation you currently practice. [ELSE] Please tell me, which occupation you recently practiced.	Ask for precise information with regard to occupation title/description. For instance, do not enter "Mechaniker (mechanic)", but „Fein- oder Kfz-Mechaniker (precision or auto mechanic)“; not "teacher", but "history teacher at a Gymnasium"	[OPEN: Current/last occupation (first open answer)]	
			-7	BUTTON Refused
			-8	BUTTON Don't know

[etartb2](#)

#### Current/last occupation (second open answer) (ALWA1\_QS)

etartb2\* Can you be more precise about the occupation you practiced? Does the occupation you did back or currently still do, have a more precise occupational title?

[OPEN: Current/last occupation (second open answer)]

-7 BUTTON Refused  
-8 BUTTON Don't know

[etDKZ](#)

#### Current/last occupation - Dokumentationskennziffer (ALWA1\_QS)

etDKZ\* [AUTO]

[Current/last occupation - Dokumentationskennziffer]

-4 Specification of occupation/profession too vague  
-7 BUTTON Refused  
-8 BUTTON Don't know

[etKIdB](#)

#### Current/last occupation - 3-digit KIdB 1988 (ALWA1\_QS)

etKIdB [AUTO]

[\[List of 3-digit KIdB 1988\]](#)

-4 Specification of occupation/profession too vague  
-7 BUTTON Refused  
-8 BUTTON Don't know

[etISCO](#)

#### Current/last occupation - 3-digit ISCO 1988 (ALWA1\_QS)

etISCO [AUTO]

[\[List of 3-digit ISCO 1988\]](#)

-4 Specification of occupation/profession too vague  
-7 BUTTON Refused  
-8 BUTTON Don't know

[etstartm](#)

#### Starting date current/last job - month (ALWA1\_QS)

etstartm Since when you practiced this job? Please tell me the month.

If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June

7	July	
8	August	
9	September	
10	October	<a href="#">etstartj</a>
11	November	
12	December	
21	Beginning of the year	
24	Spring/Eastern	
27	Summer	
30	Fall	
32	End of the year	
-7	BUTTON Refused	
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Starting date current/last job - year \(ALWA1 QS\)](#)

etstartj	(Since when you practiced this job? Please tell me the year now.)	[OPEN: Starting year current/last job]	
		-7	BUTTON Refused
		-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### [Starting date current/last job iMs1900/1960 \(ALWA1 QS\)](#)

etstart	[AUTO]	[Starting date current/last job iMs1900/1960]	
		9999	Estimation impossible

#### [Occupational status in current/last job \(ALWA1 QS\)](#)

etbst	[etstat=1] What is your occupational status? Are you ...	1	Blue-collar worker	
	[Else] What was your occupational status? Were you ...	2	White-collar worker (incl. public sectors white-collar workers)	<a href="#">etdbst</a>
		3	Civil servant (incl. judges)	
		4	Regular/professional soldier	
		5	Selfemployed in academic profession, e.g. also z.B. medical practitioner, lawyer or architect	
		6	Selfemployed in commerce, trade, industry, service	<a href="#">etselb</a>
		7	Selfemployed in agriculture	

8	Assisting family member
9	Freelance worker
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[etv](#)

Differentiated occupational status in current/last job (ALWA1 QS)

etdbst      Were/Are you ...      Please read options aloud.

10	Un- or semiskilled worker
11	Facharbeiter/in, Gesellin/Geselle, Gehilfin/Gehilfe (skilled worker, journeyman)
12	Vorarbeiter/in, Kolonnenführer/in, Brigadier/in (assistant foreman, group leader, leader of a work unit)
13	Meister/in, Polier/in (master/ foreman, construction foreman)
20	less-skilled tasks (e.g. salesperson)
21	qualified tasks (e.g. clerk, technical draftsman)
22	highly qualified tasks (e.g. research assistant)
30	lower grade (up to and including Oberamtsmeister/in)
31	medium grade (from Assistent/in up to and including Hauptsekre-tär/in or Amtsinspektor/in)
32	high grade (from "Inspektor/in" up to and including "Amtsrätin/Amts-rat" or "Oberamtsrätin/Oberamts-rat" and teachers at elementary school, Haupt- or Realschule)
33	senior grade (from "Regierungsrätin/Regierungsrat" upwards, e.g. teacher holding title of Studienrat)
40	Träger eines Mannschaftsdienst-grades (lower military grade)

[etl](#)

Were/Are you white-collar worker with ...

Were/Are you civil servant in ...

Were/Are you ...

41	Non-commissioned officer without sword knot (corporal, sergeant)
42	Non-commissioned officer with sword knot (sergeant major, staff sergeant)
43	Officier (lieutenant, captain)
44	Field officer (major and above)
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Selfemployed: number of employees in current/last job (ALWA1 QS)

etself	How many employees did you have (at the end)?	Read options out aloud only if necessary.	0	none	
			1	under 5 persons	
			2	5 to 9 persons	
			3	11 to 19 persons	
			4	20 to 99 persons	
			5	100 to 199 persons	<a href="#">etv</a>
			6	200 to 1999 persons	
			7	2.000 persons and more	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Direct staff-supervisor in current/last job (ALWA1 QS)

etl	Was/Is it part of your tasks to supervise the work of other employees or to tell them was they have to do?	Here only should be regarded employees. It should not be included if a teacher supervise pupils or a kindergardener supervise children. But, if a headteacher supervise other teacher it counts.	1	Yes	<a href="#">etls</a>
			2	No	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">etv</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Number of supervised staff-members in current/last job (ALWA1 QS)

etls	How many staff-members did/do you supervise directly (at the ending of this job)?	Here only should be regarded employees. It should not be included if a teacher supervise pupils or a kindergardener supervise children. But, if a headteacher supervise other teacher it counts.		[OPEN: Number of supervised staff-members in current/last job]	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">etv</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Net wages or after-tax earnings in the last month (ALWA1 QS)

etv	[bst=0,1,2,3,4,8,9,-7,-8] What were your net wages in the last month of your job as a <etarta>? Please state the sum that remains subsequent to deduction of tax and social security contributions. Do not include any special payments you may have received in the last month, e.g. holiday pay or back payments. Payment for overtime must be included, however.	If respondent does not know the exact sum, have him/her give an estimate.	[OPEN: Net wages or after-tax earnings] Euro	
			-7	BUTTON Refused
			-8	BUTTON Don't know
	[etbs=5,6,7] Please estimate your current monthly after-tax earnings for your work as <etart>.			

[etvs](#)

#### Classified net wages or after-tax earnings in the last month (ALWA1 QS)

etvs	[bst=0,1,2,3,4,8,9,-7,-8] Please tell me, is your net wages ...	If respondent does not know the exact sum or doesn't want give any information, have him/her give an estimate and an hint to anonymity.	1	0 to less 500 Euro	
	[bst=5,6,7] Please tell me, is your after-tax earnings ...		2	500 to 999 Euro	
			3	1.000 to 1.499 Euro	
			4	1.500 to 1.999 Euro	
			5	2.000 to 1.999 Euro	
			6	3.000 Euro and above	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

[zuspiel](#)

#### Consent with regard to transfer of social security data (ALWA1 QS)

zuspiel	In order to keep the following interview sections as short as possible, we would like to incorporate data held by the "Institut für Arbeitsmarkt- und Berufsforschung der Bundesagentur für Arbeit, Nürnberg" (Institute for Employment Research of the Federal Employment	This consent is of great importance to the analysis of the study. Please therefore answer any questions the respondent may have in a professional, competent manner. A high degree of confidentiality with the data protection sheet is vital!	1	Yes	
			2	No	

[alo](#)

Agency, Nuremberg) into the analysis of this questionnaire.

This includes, for instance, information relating to previous employment relationships, phases of unemployment, participation in training measures during unemployment.

I would ask you give your official consent for the transfer and incorporation of this data into the interview data.

If this information is analyzed, we guarantee that it is done so in strict compliance with all data protection regulations.

Your consent is, of course, voluntary. You can withdraw this consent at any time.

Is that okay for you?

#### Unemployment in the past (ALWA1\_QS)

alo	Have you ever been unemployed?	1	Yes	<a href="#">fpfs</a>
		2	No	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Current family status (ALWA1\_QS)

fpfs	Are you currently married and live with your spouse, married and not live together with your spouse, are divorced, widowed, single or live in a eingetragende Lebenspartnerschaft (registered civil partnership)?	When difficulties occur: Eingetragene Lebenspartnerschaften (registered civil partnerships) are only possible for same-sex couples.	1	married and live with spouse	<a href="#">kiws</a>
			2	married and not live together with spouse	
			3	are divorced	
			4	are widowed	
			5	are single	

6	live in a eingetragende Lebenspartnerschaft (registered civil
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Number of own, foster or adoptive children (ALWA1\_QS)

kiws	[first run] Do you have any children of your own, or foster or adoptive children? Please mention also children which already passed away.	[Number of children]	<a href="#">N1- 8gebm</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused
		-8	BUTTON Don't know
	[further runs] Do you have any other children of your own, or foster or adoptive children?		<a href="#">qfreiz1-6</a>

#### Child's date of birth - month (maximal 8 loops) (ALWA1\_QS)

ki1- 8gebm	When was these child born? Please tell me the month.	If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 21 24 27 30 32 -7 -8	January February March April May June July August September October November December Beginning of the year Spring/Easter Summer Fall End of the year BUTTON Refused BUTTON Don't know	<a href="#">ki1-8gebj</a>
---------------	---	--	---	--	---------------------------

#### Child's date of birth - year (maximal 8 loops) (ALWA1\_QS)

ki1-8gebj	(When was these child born? Please tell me the year now.)	If respondent can only remember the child's age, please suggest the corresponding year of birth!		[Child's year of birth]	<a href="#">ki1-8gebdatt</a>
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Child's date of birth iMs1900/iMs1960 (maximal 8 loops) (ALWA1\_QS)

ki1-8gebdatt	[AUTO]			[Child's date of birth iMs1900/iMs1960]	<a href="#">qfreiz1-6</a>
			9999	Estimation impossible	

#### Leisure activities (ALWA1\_QS)

qfreiz1-6	Now it is about activities which one can do during leisure time. How often do you have done the following things in the last 12 month? A: Attended a museum or an exhibition? B: Caught a movie in the cinema? C: Gone to the opera, ballet or to classical concert? D: Gone to the theater? E: Gone to a rock or pop concert? F: Attended a lecture or discussion forum?	Please read options aloud.	1	more than 5 times	<a href="#">qbuch</a>
			2	4 to 5 times	
			3	2 to 3 times	
			4	once	
			5	never	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Number of books in household (ALWA1\_QS)

qbuch	In your household how many books are there? In doing so please don't include magazines. There are ...	Please read options aloud. If respondent does not know the exact number, have him/her give an estimate. When difficulties occur: It is possible to put ca. 40 books on one meter of a board of a shelf.	1	more than 500 books	<a href="#">qiw1-4</a>
			2	up to 500 books	
			3	up to 250 books	
			4	up to 100 books	
			5	up to 50 books	
			6	up to 10 books	
			7	no books	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Use of informal training opportunities (ALWA1\_QS)

qiwb1-4 Which of the following further training opportunities do you have used in the past two years – e.g. since <intm/intj – 2 years> – in order to acquire additional knowledge for professional reasons? Have you ...  
 qiwb1: ... attended specialist lectures or seminars, which you have not yet told us about?  
 qiwb2: ... read specialist books or specialist journals?  
 qiwb3: ... used self-learning programs in internet, as video, on CD, on DVD or on PC?  
 qiwb4: ... be taught in professional things by friends, relatives or acquaintances?

1	Yes
2	No
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qmspr1](#)

#### First native language (open) (ALWA1 QS)

qmspr1\* We would now like to deal with the subject of language. What is your native language?  
 Please select from the list!

	[List of languages]
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qmspr1kz](#)

#### First native language - Code of language (ALWA1 QS)

qmspr1k [AUTO]  
 z

	[Code of language - SpKZ]
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qmspr2](#)

#### Second native language (open) (ALWA1 QS)

qmspr2 (If respondent spoke more than one language, please enter second native language here. Else please click on button "no further native language".)  
 Please select from the list!

	[List of languages]
-5	No further native language
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qmspr2kz](#)

#### Second native language - Code of language (ALWA1 QS)

qmspr2k [AUTO]  
 z

	[Code of language - SpKZ]
-5	No further native language

nfewc

-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">qfsws</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Number of learned languages (ALWA1\_QS)

qfsws	[first run] Did you learn another language besides <qmspr1/qmspr2>, thus foreign language?	1	Yes	<a href="#">qfspr1-10</a>
		2	No	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">qrelig</a>
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	
	[further runs] Did you learn any further foreign language?			

#### Foreign language (maximal 10 loops) (open) (ALWA1\_QS)

qfspr1-10*	[first run] Please tell me first the foreign language which do you master best. What language is it?		[List of languages]	<a href="#">qfspr1-10kz</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	
	[further runs] What foreign language is it?			

#### Foreign language - Code of language (maximal 10 loops) (ALWA1\_QS)

qfspr1-10kz	[AUTO]		[Code of language - SpKZ]	<a href="#">qspkom1-10</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Subjective knowledge in foreign language (maximal 10 loops) (ALWA1\_QS)

qspkom1-10	How well you master <qfspr_1-10>? Please specify it by covering speaking as well as writing. Please answer based on the scale ranged from 1 to 5. 1 means that you master the language very well, and 5 that you master the language awfully bad.	1	Very well	
		2		
		3		
		4		
		5	Awfully bad	<a href="#">qrelig</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Confession (ALWA1\_QS)

qrelig	What community of religion	Please read options aloud.	1	Christian	<a href="#">qchr</a>
--------	----------------------------	----------------------------	---	-----------	----------------------

(confession) you belongs to?

2	Jewish	<a href="#">qglaube</a>
3	Moslem	
4	Other community of religion	
5	Undenominational	<a href="#">qrelig2</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Other confession \(open\) \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

qrelig2\* (What other community of religion  
(confession) you belongs to?)

	[OPEN: Other confession]	
-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">qglaube</a>
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Type of Christian confession \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

qchr Are you ... Please read options aloud.

1	Roman Catholic	<a href="#">qglaube</a>
2	Evangelic/Protestant	
3	Orthodox (e.g. Grecian, Russian)	
4	Another Christian confession	
-7	BUTTON Refused	
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Religiosity \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

qglaube Regardless whether you belongs to a  
community of religion, how religious  
you consider yourself? Please answer  
based on a scale ranged from 1 to 5.  
1 means that you consider yourself as  
very religious, and 5 that you consider  
yourself as not religious at all.

1	Very religious	<a href="#">qpeein</a>
2		
3		
4		
5	Not religious at all	
-7	BUTTON Refused	
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Personal net earnings \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

qpeein Now it is about you personal net  
earnings. If you sum up all your  
earnings, what was your own  
personal net earnings in the last  
month?

If respondent does not know the exact  
sum, have him/her give an estimate. If  
respondent do not have any own  
earnings, please enter „0“.

	[OPEN] Euro	<a href="#">qpeeins</a>
-7	BUTTON Refused	
-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Classified personal net earnings (ALWA1\_QS)

qpeeins	[qpeein=-7,-8] Please tell me, is your personal net earnings ...  [Else AUTO]	If respondent does not know the exact sum or doesn't want give any information, have him/her give an estimate and an hint to anonymity.	1	0 to less 500 Euro	<a href="#">qhhgro</a>
			2	500 to 999 Euro	
			3	1.000 to 1.499 Euro	
			4	1.500 to 1.999 Euro	
			5	2.000 to 1.999 Euro	
			6	3.000 Euro and above	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Size of household (ALWA1\_QS)

qhhgro	Now I have a few questions about your household. How many people are currently living in one household with you - including you and any children?	This means all individuals who live with you and economize.	[OPEN: Size of household]		[=1]	<a href="#">qhhspr</a> <a href="#">qhhmit1-11</a>	
					[>1]		
			-7	BUTTON Refused			<a href="#">qhhmit1-11</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know			

#### Fellow occupant (ALWA1\_QS)

qhhmit1-11	And with whom do you currently live in a household?  qhhmit1: With spouse/partner qhhmit2: With your own, foster or adoptive children qhhmit3: With your partner's children  qhhmit4: With your mother/stepmother/ foster mother qhhmit5: With your father/stepfather/foster father qhhmit6: With brothers and sisters qhhmit7: With grandparent(s) qhhmit8: With grandchild(ren) qhhmit9: With mother-in-law/father-in-law /both qhhmit10: With other relatives	Please read options aloud. Multiple responses are possible.	1	stated	<a href="#">qhhein</a>
			2	not stated	

qhhmit11: With other unrelated persons

qhhmit97: Refused

qhhmit98: Don't know

#### Net household income (ALWA1\_QS)

qhhein	If you sum up your income and the income of all these persons, how high is the whole monthly net household income? Please state the sum that remains subsequent to deduction of tax and social security contributions.	If respondent does not know the exact sum, have him/her give an estimate.		[OPEN: Net household income] Euro	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">qhheins</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Classified net household income (ALWA1\_QS)

qhheins	[qhhein=-7, -8] Please tell me, is your monthly net household income ... [Else AUTO]	If respondent does not know the exact sum or doesn't want give any information, have him/her give an estimate and an hint to anonymity.	1	0 to less 500 Euro	
			2	500 to 999 Euro	
			3	1.000 to 1.499 Euro	
			4	1.500 to 1.999 Euro	
			5	2.000 to 1.999 Euro	
			6	3.000 Euro and above	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">qhhspr</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Currently mainly household language (ALWA1\_QS)

qhhspr	What language currently has been speaking in your household mainly?	Please read options aloud.	1	German	
			2	Another language	
			3	German and another language equally	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">geltspr</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Mainly spoken household language when respondent was 15 years old (ALWA1\_QS)

geltspr	And when you was 15 years old, what language mainly has been spoken at your home?	Please read options aloud.	1	German	
			2	Another language	
			3	German and another language equally	
					<a href="#">geltfam</a>

-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Type of family situation up to age 15 (ALWA1\_QS)

qeltfam	With whom did you spend most of your childhood up to the age of 15 living ...	Please read options aloud. Please consider adoptive parents like biological parents.	1	with your biological parents	
			2	with your mother only	
			3	with your mother and a stepfather	
			4	with your father only	
			5	with your father and a stepmother	<a href="#">qmgebm</a>
			6	in another type of family	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Mother's date of birth - month (ALWA1\_QS)

qmgebm	Now some questions about your parents. When was your mother born? Please tell me the month.	If respondent has several mothers (adoptive mother, stepmother, etc.), then he/she is to specify the person with whom he/she lived with predominantly up to age 15. If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1	January	
			2	February	
			3	March	
			4	April	
			5	May	
			6	June	
			7	July	
			8	August	
			9	September	<a href="#">qmgebj</a>
			10	October	
			11	November	
			12	December	
			21	Beginning of the year	
			24	Spring/Easter	
			27	Summer	
			30	Fall	
			32	End of the year	
			-5	BUTTON have no mother/do not know my mother	<a href="#">qvgebm</a>
			-7	BUTTON Refused	
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	<a href="#">qmgebj</a>

#### Mother's date of birth - year (ALWA1\_QS)

qmgebj	(When was your mother born? Please tell me the year.)		[Mother's year of birth]	
		-5	BUTTON have no mother/do not know my mother	<a href="#">qmgebdat</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Mother's date of birth iMs1900/1960 \(ALWA1 QS\)](#)

qmgebda	[AUTO]		[Mother's date of birth iMs1900/1960]	
t		-5	Have no mother/do not know my mother	<a href="#">qmgebo</a>
		9999	Estimation impossible	

#### [Mothers place of birth \(ALWA1 QS\)](#)

qmgebo	Where was your mother born? In ...	Please specify based on the borders of Germany, West Germany (FRG) or East Germany (GDR) at mother's birth.	1	[born after or in 1949] West Germany	
			2	[born after or in 1949] East Germany	<a href="#">qmschul</a>
			3	[born before 1949] Germany	
			4	Abroad	<a href="#">qmgebl</a>
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">qmschul</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Mother's country of birth \(ALWA1 QS\)](#)

qmgebl	In which country was your mother born?	Please select from the list.		[List of countries]	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">qmgebllk</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Mother's country of birth - Code of country \(ALWA1 QS\)](#)

qmgeblk	[AUTO]			<a href="#">[Code of country - LKZ]</a>	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">qmschul</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### [Mother's highest general school-leaving qualification \(ALWA1 QS\)](#)

qmschul	What is your mother's highest general school-leaving qualification?	Please read options aloud. For qualifications gained abroad, let respondent categorize: What would have been the approximate equivalent	1	Leaving certificate of a Haupt- or Volksschule, also 8th grade POS	
			2	Leaving certificate of Realschule, e.g. Mittlere Reife, also Realschul-	

qualification in Germany?

	abschluss or 10th grade POS
3	Leaving certificate of Wirtschaftsschule, also entrance qualification for Fachschule or Fachoberschule
4	Fachhochschulreife (entrance qualification for Fachhochschule)
5	University entrance qualification, e.g. Fachabitur, Abitur, Hochschul-reife, also 12th grade EOS
6	Leaving certificate of a Sonder-/Förderschule (special needs school)
7	Other school-leaving certificate
95	No school-leaving certificate
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qmausb](#)

Mother's highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification (ALWA1\_QS)

qmausb What is your mother's highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification?

Please read options aloud.  
For qualifications gained abroad, let respondent categorize: What would have been the approximate equivalent qualification in Germany?

1	Completion of an apprenticeship
2	Leaving certificate of Berufsfachschule, Handelsschule (commercial school) or Schule des Gesundheitswesens (school of health professions) or Fachoberschule
3	Meisterbrief (master's certificate)
4	University degree
5	University degree
6	Other leaving certificate
95	No vocational/professional leaving certificate
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qmerw](#)

Mother's employment when respondent was 15 years old (ALWA1\_QS)

qmerw When you were 15 years old, did your mother have a job?

1	Yes
2	No
-5	BUTTON Mother had already died at that time
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qmb](#)

[qmerwv](#)

[qvgeb](#)

#### Mother's employment before respondent was 15 years old (ALWA1\_QS)

qmerwv	Did your mother have a job in the period prior to your turning 15 years old?	1	Yes	<a href="#">qmbs</a>
		2	No	
		-5	BUTTON Mother had already died at that time	<a href="#">gvgebm</a>
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Mother's occupational status in this job (ALWA1\_QS)

qmbs	What was your mother's occupational status? Was she ...	Please read options aloud.		
		1	Blue-collar worker	
		2	White-collar worker (incl. public sectors white-collar workers)	<a href="#">qmdbs</a>
		3	Civil servant (incl. judges)	
		4	Regular/professional soldier	
		5	Selfemployed in academic profession, e.g. also z.B. medical practitioner, lawyer or architect	<a href="#">gmse</a>
		6	Selfemployed in commerce, trade, industry, service	
		7	Selfemployed in agriculture	
		8	Assisting family member	<a href="#">gvgebm</a>
		9	Freelance worker	
		-7	BUTTON Refused	
		-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Mother's differentiated occupational status in this job (ALWA1\_QS)

qmdbs	Was she ...	Please read options aloud.	10	Un- or semiskilled worker
			11	Facharbeiter/in, Gesellin/Geselle, Gehilfin/Gehilfe (skilled worker, journeyman)
			12	Vorarbeiter/in, Kolonnenführer/in, Brigadier/in (assistant foreman, group leader, leader of a work unit)
			13	Meister/in, Polier/in (master/ foreman, construction foreman)
	Was she white-collar worker with ...		20	less-skilled tasks (e.g. salesperson)

Was she civil servant in ...

21	qualified tasks (e.g. clerk, technical draftsman)
22	highly qualified tasks (e.g. research assistant)
30	lower grade (up to and including Oberamtsmeister/in)
31	medium grade (from Assistent/in up to and including Hauptsekre-tär/in or Amtsinspektor/in)
32	high grade (from "Inspektor/in" up to and including "Amtsrätin/Amts-rat" or "Oberamtsrätin/Oberamts-rat" and teachers at elementary school, Haupt- or Realschule)
33	senior grade (from "Regierungsrätin/Regierungsrat" upwards, e.g. teacher holding title of Studienrat)
40	Träger eines Mannschaftsdienst-grades (lower military grade)
41	Non-commissioned officer without sword knot (corporal, sergeant)
42	Non-commissioned officer with sword knot (sergeant major, staff sergeant)
43	Officier (lieutenant, captain)
44	Field officer (major and above)
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qvgebm](#)

Was she ...

#### Mother selfemployed: number of employees (ALWA1\_QS)

qmsel How many employees did she have?

1	under 5 persons
2	5 to 9 persons
3	11 to 19 persons
4	20 to 99 persons
5	100 to 199 persons
6	200 to 1999 persons

[qvgebm](#)

7	2.000 persons and more
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Father's date of birth - month (ALWA1\_QS)

qvgebm	Let's now turn to your father. When was your father born? Please tell me the month.	If respondent has several fathers (adoptive father, stepfather, etc.), then he/she is to specify the person with whom he/she lived with predominantly If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year	1	January	
			2	February	
			3	March	
			4	April	
			5	May	
			6	June	
			7	July	
			8	August	
			9	September	<a href="#">qvgebj</a>
			10	October	
			11	November	
			12	December	
			21	Beginning of the year	
			24	Spring/Easter	
			27	Summer	
			30	Fall	
			32	End of the year	
			-5	BUTTON have no father/not know my father	<a href="#">gmig3</a>
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">qvgebj</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Father's date of birth - year (ALWA1\_QS)

qvgebj	(When was your father born? Please tell me the year.)	[Father's year of birth]	
		-5	BUTTON have no father/not know my father
		-7	BUTTON Refused
		-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Father's date of birth iMs1900/1960 (ALWA1\_QS)

qvgebdat	[AUTO]	[Father's date of birth iMs1900/1960]	<a href="#">qvgebo</a>
----------	--------	---------------------------------------	------------------------

-5	Have no father/not know my father
9999	Estimation impossible

#### Father's place of birth (ALWA1 QS)

qvgebo	Where was your father born? In ...	Please specify based on the borders of Germany, West Germany (FRG) or East Germany (GDR) at mother's birth.	1	[born after or in 1949] West Germany	
			2	[born after or in 1949] East Germany	<a href="#">qvschul</a>
			3	[born before 1949] Germany	
			4	Abroad	<a href="#">qvgebl</a>
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">qvschul</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Father's country of birth (ALWA1 QS)

qvgebl	In which country was your father born?	Please select from the list.		[List of countries]	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">qvgeblk</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Father's country of birth - Code of country (ALWA1 QS)

qvgeblk	[AUTO]			<a href="#">[Code of country - LKZ]</a>	
			-7	BUTTON Refused	<a href="#">qvschul</a>
			-8	BUTTON Don't know	

#### Father's highest general school-leaving qualification (ALWA1 QS)

qvschul	What is your father's highest general school-leaving qualification?	Please read options aloud. For qualifications gained abroad, let respondent categorize: What would have been the approximate equivalent qualification in Germany?	1	Leaving certificate of a Haupt- or Volksschule, also 8th grade POS	
			2	Leaving certificate of Realschule, e.g. Mittlere Reife, also Realschulabschluss or 10th grade POS	
			3	Leaving certificate of Wirtschaftsschule, also entrance qualification for Fachschule or Fachoberschule	
			4	Fachhochschulreife (entrance qualification for Fachhochschule)	
			5	University entrance qualification, e.g.	<a href="#">qvausb</a>

	Fachabitur, Abitur, Hochschul-reife, also 12th grade EOS
6	Leaving certificate of a Sonder- /Förderschule (special needs school)
7	Other school-leaving certificate
95	No school-leaving certificate
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

#### Father's highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification (ALWA1\_QS)

qvausb      What is your father's highest vocational/professional training/education leaving qualification?

Please read options aloud.  
For qualifications gained abroad, let respondent categorize: What would have been the approximate equivalent qualification in Germany?

1	Completion of an apprenticeship
2	Leaving certificate of Berufsfach- schule, Handelsschule (commercial school) or Schule des Gesundheitswesens (school of health care professions)
3	Meisterbrief (master's/foreman's certificate) or Techniker (technician's certificate)
4	Fachhochschulabschluss - leaving certificate of Fachhochschule (university of applied sciences)
5	University degree
6	Other leaving certificate
95	No voc./prof. leaving certificate
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qverw](#)

#### Father's employment when respondent was 15 years old (ALWA1\_QS)

qverw      When you were 15 years old, did your father have a job?

1	Yes
2	No
-5	BUTTON Father had already died at that time
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

[qvbs](#)

[qverwv](#)

[qmig3](#)

#### Father's employment before respondent was 15 years old (ALWA1\_QS)

qverwv      Did your father have a job in the

1	Yes
---	-----

[qvbs](#)

period prior to your turning 15 years old?

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 2  | No  |
| -5 | BUTTON Father had already died at that time |
| -7 | BUTTON Refused                              |
| -8 | BUTTON Don't know                           |

[qmig3](#)

#### Father's occupational status in this job (ALWA1 QS)

qvbs What was your mother's occupational status? Was he ... Please read options aloud.

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 1  | Blue-collar worker  |
| 2  | White-collar worker (incl. public sectors white-collar workers)                               |
| 3  | Civil servant (incl. judges)  |
| 4  | Regular/professional soldier  |
| 5  | Selfemployed in academic profession, e.g. also z.B. medical practitioner, lawyer or architect |
| 6  | Selfemployed in commerce, trade, industry, service  |
| 7  | Selfemployed in agriculture   |
| 8  | Assisting family member   |
| 9  | Freelance worker  |
| -7 | BUTTON Refused  |
| -8 | BUTTON Don't know   |

[qvdbb](#)

[qvsel](#)

[qmig3](#)

#### Father's differentiated occupational status in this job (ALWA1 QS)

qvdbb Was he ... Please read options aloud.

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 10 | Un- or semiskilled worker  |
| 11 | Facharbeiter/in, Gesellin/Geselle, Gehilfin/Gehilfe (skilled worker, journeyman)                         |
| 12 | Vorarbeiter/in, Kolonnenführer/in, Brigadier/in (assistant foreman, group leader, leader of a work unit) |
| 13 | Meister/in, Polier/in (master/ foreman, construction foreman)  |
| 20 | less-skilled tasks (e.g. salesperson)  |
| 21 | qualified tasks (e.g. clerk, technical draftsman)  |

Was he white-collar worker with ...

Was he civil servant in ...

Was he ...

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 22 | highly qualified tasks (e.g. research assistant)  |
| 30 | lower grade (up to and including Oberamtsmeister/in)  |
| 31 | medium grade (from Assistent/in up to and including Hauptsekre-tär/in or Amtsinspektor/in)  |
| 32 | high grade (from "Inspektor/in" up to and including "Amtsrätin/Amts-rat" or "Oberamtsrätin/Oberamts-rat" and teachers at elementary school, Haupt- or Realschule) |
| 33 | senior grade (from "Regierungsrat" upwards, e.g. teacher holding title of Studienrat)   |
| 40 | Träger eines Mannschaftsdienst-grades (lower military grade)  |
| 41 | Non-commissioned officer without sword knot (corporal, sergeant)  |
| 42 | Non-commissioned officer with sword knot (sergeant major, staff sergeant)   |
| 43 | Officier (lieutnant, captain)   |
| 44 | Field officer (major and above)   |
| -7 | BUTTON Refused  |
| -8 | BUTTON Don't know   |

[qmig3](#)

Father selfemployed: number of employees (ALWA1 QS)

qvsel How many employees did he have?

- |    |                        |
|----|------------------------|
| 1  | under 5 persons        |
| 2  | 5 to 9 persons         |
| 3  | 11 to 19 persons       |
| 4  | 20 to 99 persons       |
| 5  | 100 to 199 persons     |
| 6  | 200 to 1999 persons    |
| 7  | 2.000 persons and more |
| -7 | BUTTON Refused         |
| -8 | BUTTON Don't know      |

[qmig3](#)

[One of grandparents born abroad ans moved to Germany after 1950 \(ALWA1\\_QS\)](#)

qmig3      Another quick question about your grandparents. Were any of your grandmas or grandpas born abroad and moved to Germany after 1950?

1	Yes
2	No
-7	BUTTON Refused
-8	BUTTON Don't know

## Code of country

1	Germany
2	Turkey
3	Italy
4	Serbia and Montenegro, further Jugoslawia
5	Greece
6	France
7	Croatia
8	Poland
9	Austria
10	Portugal
11	Spain
12	Belgium, Netherlands, Luxembourg
13	Scandinavia, Great Britain, Ireland, Iseland
14	Bosnia-Herzegovina, Macedonia, Slowenia
15	Russia, further Soviet Union and her european succession states
16	Bulgaria, Romania, Hungary, former Tschechoslowakia and her succession states, Albania, Moldawia
17	other european countries
20	Africa
21	North America
22	Middle America
23	South America
24	Middle East
25	Central Asia
26	East Asia
27	South/South-easterly Asia
28	Oceania
29	Other countries

[Content](#)

## Code of language

1-digit code	Language group	2-digit code	Sprachuntergruppe	Language subgroup	3-digit code	Sprache	Language
1	Indogermanisch - germanische, romanische und slawische Sprachen  Indo-european, germanic, romanic and slavic languages	10	Deutsch	German	92	Deutsch	German
					21	Althochdeutsch	Old High German
					263	Mittelhochdeutsch	Middle high German
					448	Schweizerdeutsch	Swiss German
					129	Gotisch	Gothic
		11	Englisch	English	104	Englisch	English
					19	Altenglisch	Old English
					261	Mittelenglisch	Middle English
					204	Kreolisch-Englisch	Creole-English
					230	Luxemburgisch	Luxembourgeois
		12	andere germanische Sprachen	Other germanic languages	167	Jiddisch	Yiddish
					288	Niederländisch	Dutch
					265	Mittelniederländisch	Middle Dutch
					449	Flämisch	Vlaams
					10	Afrikaans	Afrikaans
					115	Friesisch	Frisian
					221	Limburgisch	Limburgish
					350	Schwedisch	Swedish
					90	Dänisch	Danish
					293	Norwegisch	Norwegian
					67	Bokmal-Norwegisch	Bokmal-Norwegian
					66	Bokmal	Bokmal
					296	Nynorsk-Norwegisch	Nynorsk-Norwegian
					24	Altnorwegisch	Old Norwegian
					110	Färöisch	Faroese
					162	Isländisch	Icelandic
		13	Französisch	French	114	Französisch	French
					20	Altfranzösisch	Old French
					262	Mittelfranzösisch	Middle French
					324	Provenzalisch	Franco-Provençal
					25	Altokzitanisch	Old Occitan
		14	Spanisch	Spanish	371	Spanisch	Spanish

2	andere indogermanische Sprachen other indo-germanic languages				168	Judenspanisch	Judaeo-Spanish
					15	Italienisch	Italian
					163	Italienisch	Italian
					200	Korsisch	Corsican
					16	andere romanische Sprachen	other romanic languages
					322	Portugiesisch	Portuguese
					218	Latein	Latin
					332	Rumänisch	Romanian
					269	Moldawisch	Romanian (Moldovan)
					268	Moldauisch	Moldovan
					183	Katalanisch	Catalan
					119	Galicisch	Galician
					430	Wallonisch	Walloonese
					345	Sardisch	Sardinian
					116	Friulisch	Friulian
					31	Aragonesisch	Aragonese
					329	Rätoromanisch	Romansch
					17	Russisch	Russian
					334	Russisch	Russian
					18	Polnisch	Polish
					320	Polnisch	Polish
					19	andere slawische Sprachen	other slavic languages
					433	Weißrussisch	Belarusan
					418	Ukrainisch	Ukrainian
					364	Slowakisch	Slovak
					404	Tschechisch	Czech
					370	Sorbisch	Sorbian
					72	Bulgarisch	Bulgarian
					254	Mazedonisch	Macedonian
					235	Makedonisch	Macedonian
					365	Slowenisch	Slovene
					352	Serbisch	Serbian
					205	Kroatisch	Croatian
					68	Bosnisch	Bosnian
					191	Kirchenslawisch	Church Slavonic
					23	Altkirchenslawisch	Old Church Slavonic
					20	Baltische Sprachen	Baltic languages
					223	Litauisch	Lithuanian
					220	Lettisch	Latvian
					21	Keltische Sprachen	Celtic languages
					70	Bretonisch	Breton
					429	Walisisch	Welsh
					213	Kymrisch	Welsh
					158	Irish	Irish Gaelic
					22	Altirisch	Old Irish Gaelic

			264	Mittelirisch	Middle Irish Gaelic
			3	Schottisch-Gälisch	Scottish Gaelic
			120	Gälisch-Schottisch	Scottish Gaelic
			349	Schottisch	Scottish
			199	Kornisch	Cornish
			245	Manx	Manx
22	Griechisch	Greek	131	Griechisch	Greek
			447	Altgriechisch	Ancient Greek
			2	(Neu-)Griechisch	Greek
			284	Neugriechisch	Greek
23	Albanisch	Albanian	14	Albanisch	Albanian
24	Armenisch	Aromanian	36	Armenisch	Aromanian
25	Indoiranische Sprachen	Indo-Iranian languages	144	Hindi	Hindi
			421	Urdu	Urdu
			58	Bengali	Bengali
			343	Sanskrit	Sanskrit
			330	Romani, Romanes	Romani
			360	Singhalesisch	Singhalese
			359	Sindhi	Sindhi
			327	Rajasthani	Rajasthani
			325	Punjabi	Punjabi
			311	Pandschabi	Panjabi
			214	Lahnda	Lahnda
			323	Prakrit	Prakrit
			309	Pali	Pali
			301	Oriya	Oriya
			300	Oraon	Oraon
			283	Nepali	Nepali
			282	Nepalesisch	Nepali
			247	Marathi	Marathi
			239	Maledivisch	Maldivian
			233	Maithili	Maithili
			196	Konkani	Konkani
			182	Kaschmiri	Kashmiri
			134	Gujarati	Gujarati
			95	Dogri	Dogri
			93	Dhivehi	Dhivehi
			69	Braj-Bhakha	Braj Bhasha
			60	Bihari	Birhor
			59	Bhojpuri	Bhojpuri

3	Dravida Dravidian	26	Anatolische Sprachen	Anatolian languages	42	Awadhi	Awadhi
					38	Assamesisch/Assami	Assamese
					251	Marwari	Marwari
					187	Khotta	Kota
					143	Himachali	Himachali
					318	Persisch, Farsi	Farsi
					381	Tadschikisch	Tajiki
					170	Jüdisch-Persisch	Judeo Farsi
					26	Altpersisch	Old Farsi
					266	Mittelpersisch	Middle Farsi
					315	Paschtu	Pashto
					316	Paschtunisch	Pashto
					56	Belutschisch	Balochi
					209	Kurdisch	Kurdish
					366	Sogdisch	Sogdian
					336	Sakisch	Sakian
					305	Ossetisch	Osetin
					41	Avestisch	Avestan
					141	Hethitisch	Hittite
					127	Gondi	Gondi
					389	Telugu	Telugu
					176	Kannada; Kanaresisch	Kannada
					386	Tamil	Tamil
					387	Tamilisch	Tamil
					238	Malayalam	Malayalam
					82	Chinesisch	Chinese
4	Sinotibetische Sprachen  Sino-Tibetan languages	40	Chinesische Sprachen	Chinese languages	258	Miao-Sprachen	Miao languages
					357	Sichuanhua	Sichuanhua
					444	Zhuang	Zhuang
					63	Birmanisch	Burmese
					394	Tibetisch	Tibetan
					286	Newari	Newar
					229	Lushai	Lushai
					179	Karenisch	Karen
					256	Meithei	Meitei
					99	Dzongkha	Dzongkha
					172	Kachin	Kachin

5	Uralische und Altaische Sprachen	50	Finno-Ugrische und Samojedische Sprachen	Finno-Ugrian and Samoyed languages	419	Ungarisch	Hungarian
	Uralic and Altaic languages				194	Komi	Komi
					405	Tscheremissisch	Tscheremissian
					339	Samisch	Sami
					292	Nordsamisch	Sami, north
					106	Estnisch	Estonian
					112	Finnisch	Finnish
					435	Wotisch	Vod
					351	Selkupisch	Selkup
		51	Turksprachen	Turkic languages	412	Türkisch	Turkish
					304	Osmanisch	Ottoman
					403	Tschagataisch	Chagatai
					37	Aserbaidshanisch	Azerbaijani
					422	Usbekisch	Uzbek
					181	Kasachisch	Kazakh
					417	Uigurisch	Uyghur
					413	Turkmenisch	Turkmen
					192	Kirgisch	Kyrgyz
					407	Tschuwaschisch	Chuvash
					51	Baschkirisch	Bashkort
					414	Tuwinisch	Tuva
					388	Tatarisch	Tatar
					208	Kumükisch	Kumyk
					178	Karakalpakisch	Karakalpak
					164	Jakutisch	Yakut
					17	Altaiisch	Altai
		52	Mongolische Sprachen	Mongolic languages	270	Mongolisch	Mongolian
					73	Burjatisch	Buriat
		53	Tungusische Sprachen	Tungusic languages	243	Mandschurisch	Manchurian
					242	Mandaresisch	Mandarese
		54	Kaukasische Sprachen	Caucasian languages	125	Georgisch	Georgian
					4	Abchasisch	Abkhaz
					406	Tschetschenisch	Chechen
					43	Awarisch	Avar
					1	Neuawarisch	New Avar
					219	Lesgisch	Lezgi

6	Schwarzafrikanische Sprachen	55	Japanisch	Japonic languages	165	Japanisch	Japanese
		60	Bantu- und Niger/Kongosprachen	Bantu and Niger-Congo languages	47	Bambara	Bambara
	Black african languages				240	Malinke	Malinke
					257	Mende	Mende
					377	Susu	Susu
					202	Kpelle	Kpelle
					423	Vai	Vai
					369	Soninke	Soninke
					98	Dyula	Dyula
					117	Ful	Fulfulde
					434	Wolof	Wolof
					353	Serer	Serer-Sine
					390	Temne	Temne
					150	Ijo	Ijo
					206	Kru-Sprachen	Kru languages
					130	Grebo	Grebo
					272	Mossi	Mòoré
					49	Banda <Ubangi-Sprachen>	Banda
					441	Zande-Sprachen	Zande languages
					342	Sango	Sango
					124	Gbaya	Gbaya
					7	Adangme	Adangbe
					12	Akan	Akan
					415	Twi	Twi
					298	Nzima	Nzema
					118	Ga	Ga
					113	Fon	Fon
					109	Fante	Fante
					107	Ewe	Ewé
					148	Ibo	Ibo
					378	Swahili	Swahili
					215	Lamba <Bantusprache>	Lamba
					400	Tonga <Bantusprache, Sambia>	Tonga
					437	Yao <Bantusprache>	Yao
					436	Xhosa	Xhosa
					160	IsiXhosa	Isixhosa
					424	Venda	Venda
					411	Tumbuka	Tumbuka
					410	Tswana	Tswana

355	Setswana	Setswana
409	Tsonga	Tsonga
397	Tiv	Tiv
379	Swasi	Swati
362	Siswati	Siswati
374	Sukuma	Sukuma
373	Süd-Sotho	Sotho, south
372	Südliches Ndebele	Ndebele, south
291	Nördliches Ndebele	Ndebele, north
279	Ndebele <Simbabwe>	Ndebele
356	Shona	Shona
354	Sesotho	Sesotho
348	Schona	Shona
439	Yoruba	Yoruba
335	Rwanda	Rwanda
190	Kinyarwanda	inyarwanda
333	Rundi	Rundi
193	Kirundi	Kirundi
331	Rotse	Rotse
317	Pedi	Pedi
313	Pangwe	Pangwa
295	Nyanja	Nyanja
81	Chichewa	Chichewa
294	Nyamwezi	Nyamwezi
290	Nkole	Nkole
281	Ndonga	Ndonga
280	Ndebele <Transvaal>	Ndebele
271	Mongo	Mongo
255	Mbundu	Mbundu
227	Lunda	Lunda
226	Lulua	Lulua
224	Luba-Katanga	Luba-Katanga
222	Lingala	Lingala
212	Kwanyama	Kwanyama
207	Kuanyama	Kuanyama
195	Kongo; Kikongo	Koongo
189	Kimbundu	Kimbundu
188	Kikuyu	Gikuyu
174	Kamba	Kamba
140	Herero	Herero
122	Ganda	Ganda

7	Austronesische und Austroasiatische Sprachen Austronesian and Austro-Asiatic languages	61	Nilosaharanische Sprachen	Nilo-Saharan languages	108	Ewondo	Ewondo
					97	Duala-Sprachen	Duala languages
					57	Bemba	Bemba
					50	Basaa	Basaa
					101	Ekajuk	Ekajuk
					100	Efik	Efik
					48	Bamileke	Bamileke
					445	Zulu	Zulu
					161	IsiZulu	Isizulu
					62	Bini	Binji
					297	Nyoro	Nyoro
					228	Luo	Luo
		62	Khoisan Sprachen Austronesische Sprachen	Khoisan languages Austronesian languages	177	Kanuri	Kanuri
					94	Dinka	Dinka
					252	Massai	Maasai
					6	Acholi	Acholi
					368	Songhai	Songhay
					274	Muskogisch	Musgu
					341	Sandawe	Sandawe
					45	Bahasa Indonesia	Bahasa indonesia
					152	Indonesisch	Indonesian
					244	Manobo	Manobo
					237	Malaiisch	Malay
					166	Javanisch	Javanese
					184	Kawi	Kawe
					236	Malagassi	Malagasy
					376	Sundanesisch	Sunda
					75	Cebuano	Cebuano
					382	Tagalog	Tagalog
					5	Aceh	Aceh
					438	Yapesisch	Yapese
					431	Waray	Waray
					402	Trukesisch	Chuukese
					401	Tongaisch	Tonga
					399	Tokelauanisch	Tokelauan
					340	Samoanisch	Samoan
					392	Tetum	Tetun
					346	Sasak	Sasak

			321	Ponapeanisch	Pohnpeian
			312	Pangasinan	Pangasinan
			308	Palau	Palauan
			306	Osterinsel	Rapa
			289	Niue	Niue
			287	Nias	Nias
			285	Neumelanesisch	New Melanesian
			277	Nauruisch	Nauruan
			276	Nauruanisch	Nauruan
			260	Minangkabau	Minangkabau
			250	Marshallisch	Marshallese
			249	Marschallesisch	Marshallese
			246	Maori	Maori
			234	Makassarisch	Makasar
			232	Maduresisch	Madura
			231	Madagassisch	Malagasy
			201	Kosraeanisch	Kosraean
			151	Ilokano	Ilocano
			147	Iban	Iban
			142	Hiligaynon	Hiligaynon
			138	Hawaiisch	Hawaiian
			126	Gilbertesisch	Gilbertese
			123	Gayo	Gayo
			111	Fidschi	Fijian
			103	Elliceanisch	Elliceanese
			77	Cham-Sprachen	Cham languages
			76	Chamorro	Chamorro
			61	Bikol	Bikol
			53	Batak	Batak
			46	Balinesisch	Bali
			310	Pampanggan	Pampangan
			128	Gorontalesisch	Gorontalo
			87	Dajakisch	Dai
			71	Bugi	Bugis
			383	Tahitianisch	Tahitian
			384	Tahitisch	Tahitian
			328	Rarotonganisch	Rarotongan
			344	Santali	Santali
71	Austroasiatische Sprachen	Austro-Asiatic languages	273	Mundasprachen	Munda languages
			185	Khasi	Khasi

8	Afroasiatische Sprachen Afro-asiatic languages	80	Berbersprachen	berber languages	175	Kambodschanisch	Cambodian
					186	Khmer	Khmer
					425	Vietnamesisch	Vietnamese
					171	Kabyllisch	Kabyle
					385	Tamaseq	Tamasheq
					443	Zenaga	Zenaga
		81	Kuschitische Sprachen	Cushitic languages	55	Bedauye	Beja
					358	Sidamo	Sidamo
					8	Afar	Afar
					89	Danakil	Danakil
					367	Somali	Somali
					302	Oromo	Oromo
					121	Galla	Galla
					428	Walamo	Wala
					11	Ägyptisch	Egyptian
					197	Koptisch	Coptic
					139	Hebräisch	Hebrew
					32	Aramäisch	Aramaic
					380	Syrisch	Syriac
					30	Arabisch	Arabic
					248	Marokkanisch	Maroccan
					169	Jüdisch-Arabisch	Judeo arabic
					241	Maltesisch	Maltese
					416	Ugaritisch	Ugaritic
					27	Amharisch	Amharic
					338	Samaritanisch	Samaritan
					319	Phönikisch	Phoenician
					396	Tigrinya	Tigrigna
					395	Tigre	Tigre
					18	Altäthiopisch	Old Ethiopian
					13	Akkadisch	Akkadian
					137	Hausa	Hausa
9	Sonstige Sprachfamilien Other language families	90	Tai-Kadai-Sprachen	Tai-Kadai languages	393	Thailändisch	Thai
					217	Laotisch	Lao
					216	Lao	Lao
					347	Schan	Shan
		91	Indianersprachen	Indian languages	326	Quechua	Quechua
					133	Guaraní	Guaraní
					44	Aymara	Aymara

			180	Karibische Sprachen	Carib languages
			35	Arawak-Sprachen	Arawakan languages
			391	Tereno	Terêna
			80	Chibcha	Chibcha
			253	Maya-Sprachen	Mayan languages
			275	Nahuatl	Nahuatl
			442	Zapotekisch	Zapotec
			307	Otomangue	Otomi
			34	Arauka-Sprachen	Araucanian languages
			16	Algonkin-Sprachen	Algonquin
			259	Micmac	Micmac
			33	Arapaho	Arapaho
			29	Apachen	Apache
			91	Delaware	Delaware
			65	Blackfoot	Blackfoot
			78	Cherokee	Cherokee
			79	Cheyenne	Cheyenne
			83	Chinook-Jargon	Chinook
			88	Dakota	Dakota
			432	Washo	Washo
			427	Wakash-Sprachen	Wakashan languages
			408	Tsimshian	Tsimshian
			361	Sioux-Sprachen	Sioux languages
			337	Salish	Salish
			303	Osage	Osage
			299	Ojibwa	Ojibwa
			267	Mohawk	Mohawk
			211	Kutenai	Kutenai
			159	Irokesische Sprachen	Iroquoian
			135	Haida	Haida
			96	Dogrib	Dogrib
			86	Cree	Cree
			85	Choctaw	Choctaw
			74	Caddo-Sprachen	Caddo languages
			28	Anishinabe	Anishinabe
			225	Luiseno	Luiseno
92	Eskimo-Aleutische Sprachen	Eskimo-Aleut languages	173	Kalaallisut; Grönländisch	Kalaallisut; Greenlandic
			157	Inupik	Inupiaq
			155	Inuktitut	Inuktitut
			156	Inupiaq	Inupiaq

			132	Grönländisch	Greenlandic
			440	Yupik	Yupik
			15	Aleutisch	Aleut
93	Na-Denè-Sprachen	Na-Dene languages	398	Tlingit	Tlingit
			363	Slave	Slave
			278	Navajo	Navajo
			210	Kutchin	Kutchin
			84	Chipewyan	Chipewyan
			39	Athapaskische Sprachen	Athapaskan languages
			146	Hupa	Hupa
94	Isolierte Sprachen	Isolated languages	446	Zuni	Zuni
			375	Sumerisch	Sumerian
			198	Koreanisch	Korean
			102	Elamisch	Elamite
			52	Baskisch	Basque
			40	Australische Sprachen	Australian languages
95	Plansprachen	Planned languages	426	Volapük	Volapük
			105	Esperanto	Esperanto
			420	Unitario	Unitario
			9	Afrihili	Afrihili
			153	Interlingua	Interlingua
			154	Interlingue	Interlingue
			149	Ido	Ido
96	Kreolische Sprachen (Pidgin-Sprachen)	Creole languages (Pidgin languages)	203	Kreolische Sprachen (Pidgin- Sprachen)	Creole languages (Pidgin languages)
			145	Hiri Motu	Hiri Motu
			136	Haitianisch	Haitian
			64	Bislama	Bislama
			54	Beach-la-mar	Beach-la-mar
			314	Papiamentu	Papiamentu

**Classification of the occupations by Bundesagentur für Arbeit 1988**

Code	German	English					
01	Landwirte	Mixed crop and animal producers					
011	Landwirte	Farmers					
012	Weinbauern	Winegrowers					
02	Tierzüchter, Fischereiberufe	Livestock and fish farmer					
021	Tierzüchter	Livestock farmer					
022	Fischer	Fish farmer					
03	Verwalter, Berater in der Landwirtschaft und Tierzucht	Agricultural production manager and advisors					
031	Verwalter in der Landwirtschaft und Tierzucht	Agricultural production manager					
032	Agraringenieure, Landwirtschaftsberater	Agricultural engineers and advisors					
04	Landwirtschaftliche Arbeitskräfte, Tierpfleger	Farm hands, mixed crop and livestock farm labourers					
041	Landarbeitskräfte	Mixed crop and livestock farm labourers					
042	Melker	Livestock and dairy producers					
043	Familieneigene Landarbeitskräfte, a.n.g.	Family- member farm hands, otherwise undisclosed					
044	Tierpfleger und verwandte Berufe	Pet groomers, animal care workers and related occupations					
05	Gartenbauer	Gardeners, horticultural and nursery growers					
051	Gärtner, Gartenarbeiter	Gardeners, horticultural and nursery growers					
052	Gartenarchitekten, Gartenverwalter	Garden and landscape architects and administrators					
053	Floristen	Florists					
06	Forst-, Jagdberufe	Forestry workers and huntspersons					
061	Forstverwalter, Förster, Jäger	Forestry production managers, foresters and huntspersons					
062	Waldarbeiter, Waldnutzer	Forestry labourers					
07	Bergleute	Miners					
071	Bergleute	Miners					
072	Maschinen-, Elektro-, Schießhauer	Mining shot firers and blasters					
08	Mineral-, Erdöl-, Erdgasgewinner	Mineral exploitation and quarry workers					
081	Steinbrecher	Stone crushers					
082	Erden-, Kies-, Sandgewinner	Earth, gravel and sand quarry workers					
083	Erdöl-, Erdgasgewinner	Gas and crude oil quarry workers					
09	Mineralaufbereiter	Mineral and stone processing plant operators					
091	Mineralaufbereiter, Mineralbrenner	Mineral and stone processing plant operators					
10	Steinbearbeiter	Stone splitters, cutters and carvers					
101	Steinbearbeiter	Stone splitters, cutters and carvers					
102	Edelsteinbearbeiter	Precious-stone workers, jewel preparers					
11	Baustoffhersteller	Cement, stone and other building material producers					
111	Brannsteinhersteller	Brickmaker and other stoneware makers					
112	Formstein-, Betonhersteller	Cement and concrete block makers					
12	Keramiker	Ceramics plant operators					

121	Keramiker	Ceramics plant operators					
13	Glasmacher	Glas plant operators					
131	Glasmassehersteller	Frit makers, glas vitrifiers					
132	Hohlglasmacher	Hollow glasware makers					
133	Flachglasmacher	Flat glas makers					
134	Glasbläser vor der Lampe	Gaffer					
135	Glasbearbeiter, Glasveredler	Glass cutters, grinders and refiners					
14	Chemiearbeiter	Chemical worker					
141	Chemiebetriebswerker	Chemical products plant and machine operators					
142	Chemielaborwerker	Chemical laboratory workers					
143	Gummihersteller, -verarbeiter	Rubber products machine operators					
144	Vulkaniseure	Tyre vulcanisers					
15	Kunststoffverarbeiter	Plastic products machine operators					
151	Kunststoffverarbeiter	Plastic products machine operators					
16	Papierhersteller, -verarbeiter	Pulp and papermaking plant operators					
161	Papier-, Zellstoffhersteller	Pulp and cellulose plant operators					
162	Verpackungsmittelhersteller	Packaging makers					
163	Buchbinderberufe	Bookbinding workers					
164	Sonstige Papierverarbeiter	Other paper products machine operators					
17	Drucker	Printers					
171	Schriftsetzer	Type setters, pre-press workers					
172	Druckstockhersteller	Stereotypers and electrotypers					
173	Buchdrucker, Hochdruck	Book printers, letterpress					
174	Flach-, Tiefdrucker	Flat screen, gravure and intaglio printers					
175	Spezialdrucker, Siebdrucker	Special, silk-screen printers					
176	Vervielfältiger	Hecto- and mimeo-graphers					
177	Druckerhelfer	Printer's hands					
18	Holzaufbereiter, Holzwarenfertiger und verwandte Berufe	Wood-processing-plant operators, woodworking machine setters and related occupations					
181	Holzaufbereiter	Wood-processing-plant operators					
182	Holzverformer und zugehörige Berufe	Woodworking machine setters and setter-operators, and appropriate occupations					
183	Holzwarenmacher	Wood products, brush-, cork-maker					
184	Korb-, Flechtwarenmacher	Basketry weavers and wicker worker					
19	Metallerzeuger, Walzer	Metal furnace and rolling-mill operators					
191	Eisen-, Metallerzeuger, Schmelzer	Ore and metal furnace operators, metal melters					
192	Walzer	Rolling-mill operators					
193	Metallzieher	Metal drawers and extruders					
20	Former, Formgießer	Moulders, casters					
201	Former, Kernmacher	Moulders and coremakers					
202	Formgießer	Casters					
203	Halbzeugputzer und sonstige Formgießerberufe	Casters of semi-finished products and other mould casters					
21	Metallverformer spanlos	Metal moulders non cutting deformation					
211	Blechpresser, -zieher, -stanzer	Sheet metal pressers, drawer and puncher					

212	Drahtverformer, -verarbeiter	Wire moulder, cable splicers					
213	Sonstige Metallverformer spanlose Verformung	Other metal moulders non cutting deformation					
22	Metallverformer spanend	Metal-cutters					
221	Dreher	Metal lathe operators					
222	Fräser	Metal milling cutters					
223	Hobler	Metal planers					
224	Bohrer	Metal borers					
225	Metallschleifer	Metal grinders					
226	Übrige spanende Berufe	Other metal-cutting occupations					
23	Metalloberflächenbearbeiter, -vergüter, - beschichter	Metal surface processors and finishers					
231	Metallpolierer	Metal polishers					
232	Graveure, Ziseleure	Engravers, chasers					
233	Metallvergüter	Metal finishers					
234	Galvaniseure, Metallfärber	Galvanisers, metal colourers					
235	Emaillierer, Feuerverzinker und andere Metalloberflächenveredler	Enamellers, zinc platers and other metal surface finishers					
24	Metal connectors	Metal connectors					
241	Welder, oxy-acetylene cutters	Welder, oxy-acetylene cutters					
242	Solderers	Solderers					
243	Riveters	Riveters					
244	Metal bonders and other metal connectors	Metal bonders and other metal connectors					
25	Schmiede	Smiths					
251	Stahlschmiede	Steel-, black-, hammersmiths and forging press workers					
252	Behälterbauer, Kupferschmiede und verwandte Berufe	Tank and container builders, coppersmiths and related occupations					
26	Feinblechner, Installateure	Thinsmiths, plumbers and pipe fitters					
261	Feinblechner	Thinsmiths					
262	Rohrinstallateure	Plumbers					
263	Rohrnetzbauer, Rohrschlosser	Pipe and tube fitters					
27	Schlosser	Locksmiths and fitters					
270	Schlosser, o.n.A.	Locksmiths and fitters, not further specified					
271	Bauschlosser	Building fitters					
272	Blech-, Kunststoffschlosser	Sheet metal worker, plastics fitters					
273	Maschinenschlosser	Engine fitters					
274	Betriebsschlosser, Reparaturschlosser	Plant and maintenance fitters					
275	Stahlbauschlosser, Eisenschiffbauer	Steel construction fitters, steel ship builders					
28	Mechaniker	Mechanics					
281	Kraftfahrzeuginstandsetzer	Motor vehicle repairers					
282	Landmaschineninstandsetzer	Agricultural machinery repairers					
283	Flugzeugmechaniker	Aircraft mechanics					
284	Feinmechaniker	Precision mechanics					
285	Sonstige Mechaniker	Other mechanics					
286	Uhrmacher	Watch-, clockmakers					
29	Werkzeugmacher	Toolmakers, instrument mechanics					
291	Werkzeugmacher	Toolmakers, instrument mechanics					

30	Metallfeinbauer und zugeordnete Berufe	Precious fitters and related occupations					
301	Metallfeinbauer, a.n.g.	Precious fitters otherwise undisclosed					
302	Edelmetallschmiede	Precious metal smiths					
303	Zahntechniker	Dental technicians					
304	Augenoptiker	Ophthalmic opticians					
305	Musikinstrumentenbauer	Musical instrument makers					
306	Puppenmacher, Modellbauer, Präparatoren	Doll, model makers, taxidermists					
31	Elektriker	Electricians					
311	Elektroinstallateure, -monteure	Electrical fitters, mechanics					
312	Fernmeldemonteure, -handwerker	Telecommunications mechanics, craftsmen					
313	Elektromotoren-, Transformatorenbauer	Electric motor, transformer fitters					
314	Elektrogerätebauer	Electrical appliance fitters					
315	Funk-, Tongerätemechaniker	Radio, sound equipment mechanics					
32	Montierer und Metallberufe, a.n.g.	Assemblers and metal plant operators otherwise undisclosed					
321	Elektrogeräte-, Elektroteilemontierer	Electrical appliance and equipment assemblers					
322	Sonstige Montierer	Metal-, rubber-, plastic-, paperboard-, textile and related products assemblers					
323	Metallarbeiter, o.n.A.	Metal plant operators no further specification					
33	Spinnberufe	Fibre-preparers, spinners and winding-machine operators					
331	Spinner, Spinnvorbereiter	Spinner, fibre-preparer					
332	Spuler, Zwirner, Seiler	Spoolers, twisters, ropemakers					
34	Textilhersteller	Textile makers					
341	Webvorbereiter	Weaving- and knitting-machine preparers					
342	Weber	Weavers and weaving-machine operators					
343	Tuftingwarenmacher	Tufted textile-, fur- and leather-products makers					
344	Maschenwarenfertiger	Knitters and knitting-machine operators					
345	Filzmacher, Hutstumpenmacher	Felt and hat body makers					
346	Textilverflechter	Textile braiders					
35	Textilverarbeiter	Textile-products makers					
351	Schneider	Tailors and dressmakers					
352	Oberbekleidungsnäher	Sewers and sewing-machine operators					
353	Wäscheschneider, Wäschenäher	Lingerie tailors and sewers					
354	Sticker	Embroiderers					
355	Hut-, Mützenmacher	Hatters and cap makers					
356	Näher, a.n.g.	Sewer and sewing-machine operators otherwise undisclosed					
357	Sonstige Textilverarbeiter	Other textile-products makers					
36	Textilveredler	Textile dyer and finisher					
361	Textilfärber	Textile dyer and dyeing-machine operators					
362	Textilausrüster	Textile bleaching-, cleaning-machine operators and other finishers					
37	Lederhersteller, Leder- und Fellverarbeiter	Tanners and fur- and leather-preparing-machine operators, leather- and fur-products makers					
371	Lederhersteller, Darmsaitenmacher	Tanners, cutgut string makers and other leather-preparing-machine operators					
372	Schuhmacher	Shoe-makers					
373	Schuhwarenhersteller	Shoemaking-machine operators					
374	Groblederwarenhersteller, Bandagisten	Saddlers, truss makers and other coarse-leather-products makers					

375	Feinlederwarenhersteller	Purse, hand bag and othe fine-leather-products makers					
376	Lederbekleidungshersteller und sonstige Lederverarbeiter	Leather garment makers and other leather-products machine operators					
377	Handschuhmacher	Leather glove makers					
378	Fellverarbeiter	Pelt dressers, furriers and other fur-products makers					
39	Back-, Konditorwarenhersteller	Bakers, pastry-cooks and confectionery makers					
391	Backwarenhersteller	Bakers and baked-goods, cereal- and chocolate-products machine operators					
392	Konditoren	Pastry-cooks and confectionery makers					
40	Fleisch-, Fischverarbeiter	Butchers, fish-processing-machine operators and related food preparers					
401	Fleischer	Butchers and stickers					
402	Fleisch-, Wurstwarenhersteller	Meat- and sausage-processing-machine operators					
403	Fischverarbeiter	Fish-processing-machine operators					
41	Speisenbereiter	Cooks and other food makers					
411	Köche	Cooks					
412	Fertiggerichte-, Obst-, Gemüsekonservierer, -zubereiter	Ready-made meals-, fruit- and vegetable-processing-machine operators					
42	Getränke-, Genußmittelhersteller	Beverage and semiluxury food makers					
421	Weinküfer	Wine coopers and other wine-processing operators					
422	Brauer, Mälzer	Brewers, maltsters and other brewer machine operators					
423	Sonstige Getränkehersteller, Koster	Other beverage makers, coffee-processing-machine operators, tasters and graders					
424	Tabakwarenmacher	Tobacco preparers, products makers					
43	Übrige Ernährungsberufe	Other food makers					
431	Milch-, Fettverarbeiter	Dairy-products machine operators, butter-, lard- and margarine makers					
432	Mehl-, Nahrungsmittelhersteller	Grain- and spice-milling-machine operators					
433	Zucker-, Süßwaren-, Speiseeishersteller	Sugar-production machine operators, chocolate, sweets and ice-cream makers					
44	Maurer, Betonbauer	Bricklayers and concreters					
441	Maurer	Bricklayers ans masons					
442	Betonbauer	Steel fixers, concreters					
45	Zimmerer, Dachdecker, Gerüstbauer	Carpenters, Roofers, Scaffolders					
451	Zimmerer	Carpenters					
452	Dachdecker	Roofers					
453	Gerüstbauer	Scaffolders					
46	Straßen-, Tiefbauer	Road, maintenance and civil engineering building experts					
461	Pflasterer, Steinsetzer	Paviors, pavers					
462	Straßenbauer	Road building experts					
463	Gleisbauer	Track building experts					
464	Sprengmeister außer Schießhauer	Shot firers and blasters except mining shot firers					
465	Kultur-, Wasserbauwerker	Land improvement, maintenance and hydraulic structure building experts					
466	Sonstige Tiefbauer	Well, duct and other civil engineering building experts					
47	Bauhilfsarbeiter	Building construction labourers					
471	Erdbewegungsarbeiter	Earth-moving labourers					
472	Sonstige Bauhilfsarbeiter, Bauhelfer, a.n.g.	Building construction labourers and other construction and maintenance labourers otherwise undisclosed					
48	Bauausstatter	Building frame workers					

481	Stukkateure, Gipser, Verputzer	Stuccoers, plasterers					
482	Isolierer, Abdichter	Insulators and proofers					
483	Fliesenleger	Tile setters					
484	Ofensetzer, Luftheizungsbauer	Stove setters and air heating fitters					
485	Glaser	Glaziers					
486	Estrich-, Terrazzoleger	Composition floor and terrazzo layers					
49	Raumausstatter, Polsterer	Interior decorators, upholsterers					
491	Raumausstatter	Interior decorators, carpet and parquet layers					
492	Polsterer, Matratzenhersteller	Upholsterers, mattresses makers					
50	Tischler, Modellbauer	Cabinetmakers, carpenters, joiners and other wood-product makers					
501	Tischler	Cabinetmakers, carpenters and joiners					
502	Modelltischler, Formentischler	Pattern and mold carpenters					
503	Stellmacher, Böttcher	Cartwrights, wheelwrights, coopers and tubbers					
504	Sonstige Holz-, Sportgerätebauer	Other wood-products makers, Boat-, glider- and wooden sports-equipment-building experts					
51	Maler, Lackierer und verwandte Berufe	Painters, wallpaperers, varnishers and surface finishers					
511	Maler, Lackierer im Ausbau	Construction painters, wallpaperers, varnishers					
512	Warenmaler, -lackierer	Goods painters and varnishers					
513	Holzoberflächenveredler, Furnierer	Wood surface finishers, veneers					
514	Kerammmaler, Glasmaler	Glass, ceramics and related decorative painters, glass engravers and etchers					
52	Warenprüfer, Versandfertigmacher	Products testers, packagers and loading agents					
521	Warenprüfer, -sortierer, a.n.g.	Products testers, sorters otherwise undisclosed					
522	Warenaufmacher, Versandfertigmacher	Product packagers, balers, wrappers, qualifiers and other loading agents					
53	Hilfsarbeiter ohne nähere Tätigkeitsangabe	Labourers no further specified					
531	Hilfsarbeiter ohne nähere Tätigkeitsangabe	Labourers no further specified					
54	Maschinisten und zugehörige Berufe	Machine operators and related occupations					
541	Energiemaschinisten	Power production plant operators					
542	Fördermaschinisten, Seilbahnmaschinisten	Winding-, conveyor- and ropeway-machine operators					
543	Sonstige Maschinisten	Pump-, compressor-, assembly line-, boring and other machines operators					
544	Kranführer	Crane and hoist plant operators					
545	Erdbewegungsmaschinenführer	Earth-moving and related plant operators					
546	Baumaschinenführer	Construction plant operators					
547	Maschinenwärter, Maschinistenhelfer	Machine maintenance operators, machinists' assistants					
548	Heizer	Boilerpersons, incinerators and related plant operators					
549	Maschineneinrichter, o.n.A.	Machine-tool setters and setter-operators no further specified					
60	Ingenieure	Engineers					
601	Ingenieure des Maschinen- und Fahrzeugbaues	Mechanical and automotive engineers					
602	Elektroingenieure	Electrical and electronics engineers					
603	Architekten, Bauingenieure	Architects, civil and structural engineers					
604	Vermessungsingenieure	Cartographers and survey engineers					
605	Bergbau-, Hütten-, Gießereiingenieure	Mining, metallurgy, foundry enineers					
606	Übrige Fertigungsingenieure	Other production engineers					
607	Sonstige Ingenieure	Industrial and other operating engineers					
61	Chemiker, Physiker, Mathematiker	Chemists, physicists, mathematicans					

611	Chemiker, Chemieingenieure	Chemists, chemical engineers					
612	Physiker, Physikingenieure, Mathematiker	Physicists, physics engineers, mathematicians					
62	Techniker	Technicians					
621	Maschinenbautechniker	Mechanical engineering technicians					
622	Techniker des Elektrofaches	Electrical, electronics and telecommunications engineering technicians					
623	Bautechniker	Civil engineering technicians					
624	Vermessungstechniker	Survey engineering technicians					
625	Bergbau-, Hütten-, Gießereitechniker	Mining, metallurgy, foundry engineering technicians					
626	Chemietechniker, Physikotechniker	Chemical and physical engineering technicians					
627	Übrige Fertigungstechniker	Other production technicians					
628	Sonstige Techniker	Industrial and other operating technicians					
629	Industriemeister, Werkmeister	Forepersons and other operations managers					
63	Technische Sonderfachkräfte	Science technicians					
631	Biologisch-technische Sonderfachkräfte	Agronomy, forestry and life science technicians					
632	Physikalisch- und mathematisch-technische Sonderfachkräfte	Physical and mathematical science technicians					
633	Chemielaboranten	Chemical science technicians					
634	Photolaboranten	Photo laboratory technicians					
635	Technische Zeichner	Draftspersons					
68	Warenkaufleute	Sellers and salespersons					
681	Groß- und Einzelhandelskaufleute, Einkäufer	Wholesaler, retail salespersons and buying agents					
682	Verkäufer	Shop, stall and market salespersons and demonstrators					
683	Verlagskaufleute, Buchhändler	Publishers, management assistants in publishing and booksellers					
684	Drogisten	Chemists in drugstores					
685	Apothekenhelferinnen	Chemist's assistants in pharmacies					
686	Tankwarte	Filling station attendants					
687	Handelsvertreter, Reisende	Commercial sales representatives and sales agents					
688	Ambulante Händler	Street or travelling vendors					
69	Bank-, Versicherungskaufleute	Banking, Building society and insurance experts					
691	Bankfachleute	Banking experts including tellers, finance clerks as well as finance dealers and brokers					
692	Bausparkassenfachleute	Building society experts including representatives as well as clerks					
693	Krankenversicherungsfachleute (nicht Sozialversicherung)	Health insurance experts including representatives as well as clerks, not social security					
694	Lebens-, Sachversicherungsfachleute	Life, property insurance experts including representative as well as clerks					
70	Andere Dienstleistungskaufleute und zugehörige Berufe	Other service agents, clerks and related occupations					
701	Speditionskaufleute	Logistics managers and transport clerks					
702	Fremdenverkehrsfachleute	Travel agency clerks, attendants, stewards, consultants, organisers and guides					
703	Werbefachleute	Advertising and public relations experts					
704	Makler, Grundstücksverwalter	Finance, stock, trade, ship, real estate, insurance brokers					
705	Vermieter, Vermittler, Versteigerer	Landlords, hirers, agents, bookers, auctioneers					
706	Geldeinnehmer, -auszahler, Kartenverkäufer, -kontrolleure	Cashiers, ticket agents, Debt- and vending-machine money collectors and ticket inspectors					
71	Berufe des Landverkehrs	Surface transport occupations					
711	Schienenfahrzeugführer	Locomotive engine, tram and subway drivers					
712	Eisenbahnbetriebsregler, -schaffner	Railway brake, signal and switch operators, shunters and railway guards and conductors					
713	Sonstige Fahrbetriebsregler, Schaffner	Other brake, signal and switch operators, transport guides and conductors, fleet managers					
714	Kraftfahrzeugführer	Car, taxi, bus, (heavy) truck and other motor vehicle drivers					
715	Kutscher	Cabby					

716	Straßenwarte	Construction and maintenance labourers: roads, dams, bridges and similar constructions					
72	Berufe des Wasser- und Luftverkehrs	Water- and air traffic occupations					
721	Nautiker	Navigators, nautical ships' officers and pilots					
722	Technische Schiffsoffiziere, Schiffsmaschinisten	Technical ship's officers, engineers, technicians and machinists					
723	Decksleute in der Seeschifffahrt	Seagoing ships' deck crews					
724	Binnenschiffer	Inland boatmans and related ships' decks crews					
725	Sonstige Wasserverkehrsberufe	Ferrymans, lockmasters, coastguards and other water traffic occupations					
726	Luftverkehrsberufe	Aircraft pilots, flight engineers and other air traffic occupations					
73	Berufe des Nachrichtenverkehrs	Communication traffic occupations					
731	Posthalter	Postal services operator					
732	Postverteiler	Mail carriers, sorting clerks, porters and deliverers					
733	Funker	Radio operators					
734	Telefonisten	Telephone switchboard operators					
74	Lagerverwalter, Lager-, Transportarbeiter	Stock, loading and transport occupations					
741	Lagerverwalter, Magaziner	Stocks administrators and clerks					
742	Transportgeräteführer	Lift, lifting-trucks and other materials handling equipment operators					
743	Stauer, Möbelpacker	Longshoremans, furniture removers					
744	Lager-, Transportarbeiter	Stock, loading and other transport workers					
75	Unternehmer, Organisatoren, Wirtschaftsprüfer	Entrepreneurs, managers, consultants, accountants and related clerks					
751	Unternehmer, Geschäftsführer, Geschäftsbereichsleiter	Entrepreneurs, managing directors and division managers					
752	Unternehmensberater, Organisatoren	Management, ersonnel and other business consultants					
753	Wirtschaftsprüfer, Steuerberater	Financial, tax accountants and accounting clerks					
76	Abgeordnete, administrativ entscheidende Berufstätige	Legislators, senior and administrative officials					
761	Abgeordnete, Minister, Wahlbeamte	Legislators, ministers and elected officials					
762	Leitende und administrativ entscheidende Verwaltungsfachleute	Senior and administrative state officials					
763	Verbandsleiter, Funktionäre	Senior and adminstrative officials of humanitarian and other special-interest organisations					
77	Rechnungskaufleute, Datenverarbeitungsfachleute	Calculators, bookkeepers, computing and data processing professionals					
771	Kalkulatoren, Berechner	Calculators, calculating and counting clerks					
772	Buchhalter	Bookkeepers					
773	Kassierer	Cashiers and ticket clerks					
774	Datenverarbeitungsfachleute	Computer scientists, equipment operators, computing and data processing professionals					
78	Bürofach-, Bürohilfskräfte	Office clerks and hands					
781	Bürofachkräfte	Office clerks, otherwise undisclosed					
782	Stenographen, Stenotypisten, Maschinenschreiber	Secretaries, stenographers and typists					
783	Datentypisten	Data entry operators					
784	Bürohilfskräfte	Scribes and other office hands					
79	Dienst-, Wachberufe	Attendance and protective services workers					
791	Werkschutzleute, Detektive	Factories security offices, store, hotel and other detectives					
792	Wächter, Aufseher	Watchpersons, custodians, attendants and related workers					
793	Pförtner, Hauswarte	Door-, gatekeepers and caretakers					
794	Haus-, Gewerbediener	Menials, bellmans, ushers and groundkeepers					
80	Sicherheitswahrer	Soldiers, police officers, firefighters, safety and health inspectors					

801	Soldaten, Grenzschutz-, Polizeibedienstete	Soldiers, border guards, police officers					
802	Berufsfeuerwehrleute	Firefighters					
803	Sicherheitskontrolleure	Safety inspectors, trade controllers, gauging, and environmental protection officers					
804	Schornsteinfeger	Chimney sweepers					
805	Gesundheitssichernde Berufe	Disinfectors, morticians, meat and other health inspectors					
81	Rechtswahrer, -berater	Judges, lawyers, legal professionals and executory officers					
811	Rechtsfinder	Judges and prosecutors					
812	Rechtspfleger	Law officers					
813	Rechtsvertreter, -berater	Lawyers, notaries, legal representatives, advisors and other legal professionals					
814	Rechtsvollstrecker	Executory officers, prison guards					
82	Publizisten, Dolmetscher, Bibliothekare	Authors, editors, interpreters, librarians and related clerks					
821	Publizisten	Authors, journalists, editors and announcers					
822	Dolmetscher, Übersetzer	Interpreters, translators					
823	Bibliothekare, Archivare, Museumsfachleute	Librarians, archivists, documentalists, curators, library and filing clerks					
83	Künstler und zugeordnete Berufe	Artists and related occupations					
831	Musiker	Composers, music directors and musicians					
832	Darstellende Künstler	Film, stage and related directors, actors, singers and dancers					
833	Bildende Künstler, Graphiker	Sculptors, painters, graphic and related artists					
834	Dekorationen-, Schildermaler	Decorators, sign painters					
835	Künstlerische und zugeordnete Berufe der Bühnen-, Bild- und Tontechnik	Set designer, light board, image and sound recording engineers, technicians and operators					
836	Raum-, Schauwerbegestalter	Interior architects, visual merchandiser					
837	Photographen	Photographers, camera and retouching operators					
838	Artisten, Berufssportler, künstlerische Hilfsberufe	Clowns, magicians, acrobats, professional sportspersons, mountain guides and models					
84	Ärzte, Apotheker	Medical doctors, pharmacists					
841	Ärzte	Medical doctors					
842	Zahnärzte	Dentists					
843	Tierärzte	Veterinaries					
844	Apotheker	Pharmacists					
85	Übrige Gesundheitsdienstberufe	Remaining health care occupations					
851	Heilpraktiker	Non-medical practitioners, psychotherapists					
852	Masseure, Krankengymnasten und verwandte Berufe	Masseurs, physiotherapists and health care professionals					
853	Krankenschwestern, -pfleger, Hebammen	Nurses, midwives, nursing and midwifery associate professionals					
854	Helfer in der Krankenpflege	Paramedics and nursing auxiliary workers					
855	Diätassistenten, Pharmazeutisch-technische Assistenten	Dieticians, nutritionists and pharmacy technicians					
856	Sprechstundenhelfer	Doctor's receptionists and assistants					
857	Medizinallaboranten	Medical technical, laboratory, radiological assistants					
86	Sozialpflegerische Berufe	Social welfare, care occupations					
861	Sozialarbeiter, Sozialpfleger	Social work, welfare, health care professionals and workers; geriatric nurses					
862	Heimleiter, Sozialpädagogen	Housemasters, social pedagogue, deacons					
863	Arbeits-, Berufsberater	Employment, vocational training, study, careers advisors					
864	Kindergärtnerinnen, Kinderpflegerinnen	Kindergarden teachers, child care workers and paediatric nurses					
87	Lehrer	Teachers and teaching professionals					
871	Hochschullehrer, Dozenten an höheren Fachschulen und Akademien	University, college professors and related teaching professionals					
872	Gymnasiallehrer	Grammar school teacher and related teaching professionals					

873	Real-, Volks-, Sonderschullehrer	Primary, secondary school, special education teachers and related teaching professionals					
874	Fachschul-, Berufsschul-, Werklehrer	Vocational, professional college teachers and related teaching professionals					
875	Lehrer für musische Fächer, a.n.g.	Art, music and voice teachers and related teaching professionals, otherwise undisclosed					
876	Sportlehrer	PE teachers, related teaching professioanls, skiing and other sports instructors					
877	Sonstige Lehrer	Driving, flying, hygienic and other instructors, otherwise undisclosed					
88	Geistes- und naturwissenschaftliche Berufe, a.n.g.	Humanities and natural scientists, otherwise undisclosed					
881	Wirtschafts- und Sozialwissenschaftler, a.n.g., Statistiker	Economists, psychologists, sociologists, political scientists, statisticians					
882	Geisteswissenschaftler, a.n.g.	Philologists, historians, philosophers and other humanities scientists, otherwise undisclosed					
883	Naturwissenschaftler, a.n.g.	Biologists, geographers, meteorologists and other natural scientists, otherwise undisclosed					
89	Seelsorger	Religious professionals, associated professionals and assistants					
891	Seelsorger	Bishops, pastors, chaplains and other religious professionals					
892	Angehörige geistlicher Orden und Mutterhäuser ohne Angabe einer Beruf	Nuns, friars and other religious associate professionals					
893	Seelsorge-, Kulthelfer	Sextons, cantors and other religious assistants					
90	Körperpfleger	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticans and related workers					
901	Friseure	Hairdressers, barbers, wigmakers and related workers					
902	Sonstige Körperpfleger	Beauticians, manicurists, pedicurists and related workers					
91	Gästebetreuer	Hotel and restaurant occupations					
911	Gastwirte, Hoteliers, Gaststättenkaufleute	Hoteliers, innkeepers, restaurateurs and management assistants in hotels and restaurants					
912	Kellner, Stewards	Waiters, waitresses, stewards, stewardesses and buspersons					
913	Übrige Gästebetreuer	Porters, bartenders and other hotel and restaurant attendants					
92	Hauswirtschaftliche Berufe	Housekeeping occupations					
921	Hauswirtschaftsverwalter	Housekeepers and related workers					
922	Verbraucherberater	Energy and other consumer advisors					
923	Hauswirtschaftliche Betreuer	Valets, chambermaids and other housekeeping attendants					
93	Reinigungsberufe	Launderers and cleaners					
931	Wäscher, Plätter	Launderers and ironers					
932	Textilreiniger, Färber und Chemischreiniger	Textile cleaner, dyers, chemical purifiers					
933	Raum-, Hausratreiniger	Dishwashers, room and domestic cleaners					
934	Glas-, Gebäudereiniger	Windows, frontages and buildings cleaners					
935	Straßenreiniger, Abfallbeseitiger	Sweepers, streets and sewerages cleaners, dustmans and other waste disposal workers					
936	Fahrzeugreiniger, -pfleger	Car washers, vehicle cleaners, car and vehicle carers					
937	Maschinen-, Behälterreiniger und verwandte Berufe	Machinery, plant, tube and container cleaners					
97	Mithelfende Familienangehörige außerhalb der Landwirtschaft, a.n.g.	Non-agricultural family workers, otherwise undisclosed					
971	Mithelfende Familienangehörige außerhalb der Landwirtschaft, a.n.g.	Non-agricultural family workers, otherwise undisclosed					
98	Arbeitskräfte mit noch nicht bestimmtem Beruf	Labourers with occupation still to be specified					
981	Auszubildende mit noch nicht feststehendem Ausbildungsberuf	Apprentices and trainees with occupation still to be specified					
982	Praktikanten, Volontäre mit noch nicht feststehendem Beruf	Interns, volunteer with occupation still to be specified					
983	Arbeitskräfte (arbeitsuchend) mit noch nicht bestimmtem Beruf	Job-seekers with occupation still to be specified					
99	Arbeitskräfte ohne nähere Tätigkeitsangabe	Labourers not further specified					
991	Arbeitskräfte ohne nähere Tätigkeitsangabe	Labourers not further specified					
<a href="#">Content</a>							

**Important:** For data protection reasons in the SUF we report the first 3 digits of the classification of occupations 2010, meaning Berufsgruppe or Occupational group (variables are ending with ...KldB2010\_3) and the 5th digit, meaning Anforderungsniveau or Required qualification (variables are ending with ...KldB2010\_5).

**Anforderungsniveau (Variablen endet mit...KldB2010\_5)**

**Required qualification (variables are ending with ...KldB2010\_5)**

1	Helfer- und Anlern Tätigkeiten / helper- and semi-skilled work
2	Fachlich ausgerichtete Tätigkeiten / skilled work
3	Komplexe Spezialistentätigkeiten / complex work of an expert
4	Hoch komplexe Tätigkeiten / highly complex work

Berufs- bereiche	Berufshaupt- gruppe	Berufsgruppe	Berufsuntergruppe
Occupational domain	Occupational main group	Occupational Group	Occupational subgroup
0	Berufe im Militär <b>01</b>	<b>Angehörige der regulären Streitkräfte</b>	
		011	Offiziere
		0110	Offiziere
		012	Unteroffiziere mit Portepee
		0120	Unteroffiziere mit Portepee
		013	Unteroffiziere ohne Portepee
		0130	Unteroffiziere ohne Portepee
		014	Angehörige der regulären Streitkräfte in sonstigen Rängen
		0140	Angehörige der regulären Streitkräfte in sonstigen Rängen
1	Berufe in der Land-, Forst- und Tierwirtschaft und im Gartenbau <b>11</b>	<b>Land-, Tier- und Forstwirtschaftsberufe</b>	
		111	Berufe in der Landwirtschaft
		1110	Berufe in der Landwirtschaft (ohne Spezialisierung)

	1111	Berufe in der Landtechnik
	1112	Landwirtschaftliche Sachverständige
	1113	Berufe im landwirtschaftlich-technischen Laboratorium
	1118	Berufe in der Landwirtschaft (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
	1119	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Landwirtschaft
112		Berufe in der Tierwirtschaft
	1121	Berufe in der Nutztierhaltung (außer Geflügelhaltung)
	1122	Berufe in der Geflügelhaltung
	1123	Berufe in der Imkerei
	1128	Berufe in der Tierwirtschaft (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
	1129	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Tierwirtschaft
113		Berufe in der Pferdewirtschaft
	1130	Berufe in der Pferdewirtschaft (ohne Spezialisierung)
	1131	Berufe in der Pferdewirtschaft - Pferdezucht
	1132	Berufe in der Pferdewirtschaft - Reiten
	1133	Hufbeschlagschmiede/-schmiedinnen
	1134	Kutscher/innen
	1139	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Pferdewirtschaft
114		Berufe in der Fischwirtschaft
	1140	Berufe in der Fischwirtschaft (ohne Spezialisierung)
	1141	Berufe in der Fischzucht
	1142	Berufe in der Fischerei
	1149	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Fischwirtschaft
115		Berufe in der Tierpflege
	1150	Berufe in der Tierpflege (ohne Spezialisierung)
	1151	Berufe in der Nutztierpflege
	1152	Berufe in der Haus- und Zootierpflege
	1158	Berufe in der Tierpflege (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
	1159	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Tierpflege
116		Berufe im Weinbau
	1160	Berufe im Weinbau
	1169	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Weinbau

117	Berufe in der Forst- und Jagdwirtschaft, Landschaftspflege
1171	Berufe in der Forstwirtschaft
1172	Berufe in der Natur- und Landschaftspflege
1173	Berufe in der Jagdwirtschaft und Wildhege
1174	Sammeln und Gewinnen von Pflanzen und anderen Naturprodukten
1179	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Forst- und Jagdwirtschaft, Landschaftspflege

## 12

### **Gartenbau- und Floristikberufe**

121	Berufe im Gartenbau
1210	Berufe im Gartenbau (ohne Spezialisierung)
1211	Berufe im Obst- und Gemüsebau
1212	Berufe in Baumschule, Staudengärtnerei und Zierpflanzenbau
1213	Berufe in der Friedhofsgärtnerei
1214	Berufe im Garten-, Landschafts- und Sportplatzbau
1219	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Gartenbau
122	Berufe in der Floristik
1220	Berufe in der Floristik
1229	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Floristik

## 2

### **Berufe in der Rohstoffgewinnung, Produktion und Fertigung**

#### **21 *Berufe in der Rohstoffgewinnung und -aufbereitung, Glas- und Keramikherstellung und -verarbeitung***

211	Berufe im Berg-, Tagebau und in der Sprengtechnik
2111	Berufe im Berg- und Tagebau
2112	Berufe in der Sprengtechnik
2119	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Berg- und Tagebau und Sprengtechnik
212	Berufe in der Naturstein- und Mineralaufbereitung und -verarbeitung und Baustoffherstellung
2120	Berufe in der Naturstein- und Mineralaufbereitung und -verarbeitung und Baustoffherstellung (ohne Spezialisierung)
2121	Berufe in der Naturstein- und Mineralaufbereitung
2122	Berufe in der Baustoffherstellung
2123	Berufe in der Steinmetztechnik

	2129	Aufsichtskräfte - Naturstein- und Mineralaufbereitung und -verarbeitung und Baustoffherstellung
213		Berufe in der industrielle Glasherstellung und -verarbeitung
	2131	Berufe in der Glasherstellung
	2132	Berufe im Glasapparatebau
	2133	Berufe in der industriellen Glasbläserei
	2134	Berufe in der Glasveredelung
	2135	Berufe in der Glasapparatejustierung
	2136	Berufe in der Feinoptik
	2139	Aufsichtskräfte - Industrielle Glasherstellung und -verarbeitung
214		Berufe in der industrielle Keramikherstellung und -verarbeitung
	2141	Berufe in der Industriekeramik (Verfahrens- und Anlagentechnik)
	2142	Berufe in der Industriekeramik (Modelltechnik)
	2149	Aufsichtskräfte - Industrielle Keramikherstellung und -verarbeitung
<b>22</b>		<b><i>Berufe in der Kunststoffherstellung und -verarbeitung, Holzbe- und -verarbeitung</i></b>
221		Berufe in der Kunststoff- und Kautschukherstellung und -verarbeitung
	2210	Berufe in der Kunststoff- und Kautschukherstellung (ohne Spezialisierung)
	2211	Berufe in der Reifen- und Vulkanisationstechnik
	2218	Berufe in der Kunststoff- und Kautschukherstellung und -verarbeitung (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
	2219	Aufsichtskräfte - Kunststoff- und Kautschukherstellung und -verarbeitung
222		Berufe in der Farb- und Lacktechnik
	2220	Berufe in der Farb- und Lacktechnik (ohne Spezialisierung)
	2221	Berufe in der Fahrzeuglackierung
	2222	Berufe im Lacklaboratorium
	2229	Aufsichtskräfte - Farb- und Lacktechnik
223		Berufe in der Holzbe- und -verarbeitung
	2230	Berufe in der Holzbe- und -verarbeitung (ohne Spezialisierung)

2231	Berufe in der Holztrocknung und -konservierung
2232	Berufe in der Produktion von Holzwerkstoffen und -bauteilen
2233	Berufe in der Produktion von Fertigprodukten aus Holz und Holzwerkstoffen
2234	Berufe im Holz-, Möbel- und Innenausbau
2235	Flechtwerkgestalter/innen, Bürsten- und Pinselmacher/innen
2238	Berufe in der Holzbe- und -verarbeitung (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
2239	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Holzbe- und -verarbeitung

## 23

### ***Papier- und Druckberufe, technische Mediengestaltung***

231	Berufe in der Papier- und Verpackungstechnik
2310	Berufe in der Papier- und Verpackungstechnik (ohne Spezialisierung)
2311	Berufe in der Papierherstellung
2312	Berufe in der Papierverarbeitung und Verpackungstechnik
2319	Aufsichtskräfte - Papier- und Verpackungstechnik
232	Berufe in der technische Mediengestaltung
2321	Berufe in der Digital- und Printmediengestaltung
2322	Berufe im Grafik-, Kommunikations- und Fotodesign
2328	Berufe in der technischen Mediengestaltung (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
2329	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Technische Mediengestaltung
233	Berufe in der Fototechnik und Fotografie
2331	Berufe in der Fototechnik
2332	Berufe in der Fotografie
2339	Aufsichtskräfte - Fototechnik und Fotografie
234	Berufe in der Drucktechnik und -weiterverarbeitung, Buchbinderei
2341	Berufe in der Drucktechnik
2342	Berufe in der Buchbinderei und Druckweiterverarbeitung

2349        Aufsichtskräfte - Drucktechnik und -weiterverarbeitung,  
              Buchbinderei

**24**

***Metallerzeugungs- und -bearbeitungs-, Metallbauberufe***

- 241        Berufe in der Metallerzeugung
- 2410        Berufe in der Metallerzeugung (ohne Spezialisierung)
  - 2411        Berufe in der Hüttentechnik
  - 2412        Berufe in der Metallumformung
  - 2413        Berufe in der industriellen Gießerei
  - 2414        Berufe in der handwerklichen Metall- und  
              Glockengießerei
  - 2419        Aufsichtskräfte - Metallerzeugung
- 242        Berufe in der Metallbearbeitung
- 2420        Berufe in der Metallbearbeitung (ohne Spezialisierung)
  - 2421        Berufe in der spanlosen Metallbearbeitung
  - 2422        Berufe in der schleifenden Metallbearbeitung
  - 2423        Berufe in der spanenden Metallbearbeitung
  - 2424        Berufe in der Metallbearbeitung durch Laserstrahl
  - 2429        Aufsichtskräfte - Metallbearbeitung
- 243        Berufe in der Metalloberflächenbehandlung
- 2430        Berufe in der Metalloberflächenbehandlung (ohne  
              Spezialisierung)
  - 2438        Berufe in der Metalloberflächenbehandlung (sonstige  
              spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
  - 2439        Aufsichtskräfte - Metalloberflächenbehandlung
- 244        Berufe im Metallbau und in der Schweißtechnik
- 2441        Berufe im Metallbau
  - 2442        Berufe in der Schweiß- und Verbindungstechnik
  - 2443        Industrietaucher/innen und andere Taucherberufe
  - 2449        Aufsichtskräfte - Metallbau und Schweißtechnik
- 245        Berufe in der Feinwerk- und Werkzeugtechnik
- 2451        Berufe in der Feinwerktechnik
  - 2452        Berufe in der Werkzeugtechnik
  - 2453        Berufe im Uhrmacherhandwerk
  - 2459        Aufsichtskräfte - Feinwerk- und Werkzeugtechnik

**25*****Maschinen- und Fahrzeugtechnikberufe***

251	Berufe in der Maschinenbau- und Betriebstechnik
2510	Berufe in der Maschinenbau- und Betriebstechnik (ohne Spezialisierung)
2511	Maschinen- und Gerätezusammensetzer/innen
2512	Maschinen- und Anlagenführer/innen
2513	Technische Servicekräfte in Wartung und Instandhaltung
2518	Berufe in der Maschinenbau- und Betriebstechnik (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
2519	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Maschinenbau- und Betriebstechnik
252	Berufe in der Fahrzeug-, Luft-, Raumfahrt- und Schiffbautechnik
2520	Berufe in der Fahrzeugtechnik (ohne Spezialisierung)
2521	Berufe in der Kraftfahrzeugtechnik
2522	Berufe in der Land- und Baumaschinentechnik
2523	Berufe in der Luft- und Raumfahrttechnik
2524	Berufe in der Schiffbautechnik
2525	Berufe in der Zweiradtechnik
2529	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Fahrzeug-, Luft-, Raumfahrt- und Schiffbautechnik

**26*****Mechatronik-, Energie- und Elektroberufe***

261	Berufe in der Mechatronik und Automatisierungstechnik
2611	Berufe in der Mechatronik
2612	Berufe in der Automatisierungstechnik
2619	Aufsichtskräfte - Mechatronik und Automatisierungstechnik
262	Berufe in der Energietechnik
2621	Berufe in der Bauelektrik
2622	Berufe in der Elektromaschinentechnik
2623	Berufe in der Energie- und Kraftwerkstechnik
2624	Berufe in der regenerativen Energietechnik
2625	Berufe in der elektrischen Betriebstechnik
2626	Berufe in der Leitungsinstallation und -wartung
2629	Aufsichtskräfte - Energietechnik
263	Berufe in der Elektrotechnik

2630	Berufe in der Elektrotechnik (ohne Spezialisierung)
2631	Berufe in der Informations- und Telekommunikationstechnik
2632	Berufe in der Mikrosystemtechnik
2633	Berufe in der Luftverkehrs-, Schiffs- und Fahrzeugelektronik
2638	Berufe in der Elektrotechnik (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
2639	Aufsichtskräfte - Elektrotechnik

## 27

### **Technische Forschungs-, Entwicklungs-, Konstruktions- und Produktionssteuerungsberufe**

271	Berufe in der technischen Forschung und Entwicklung
2710	Berufe in der technischen Forschung und Entwicklung (ohne Spezialisierung)
2718	Berufe in der technischen Forschung und Entwicklung (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
2719	Führungskräfte - Technische Forschung und Entwicklung
272	Berufe im Technischen Zeichnen, Konstruktion und Modellbau
2721	Technische Zeichner/innen
2722	Berufe in der Konstruktion und im Gerätebau
2723	Berufe im Modellbau
2728	Technisches Zeichnen, Konstruktion und Modellbau (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
2729	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Technisches Zeichnen, Konstruktion und Modellbau
273	Berufe in der Technische Produktionsplanung und -steuerung
2730	Berufe in der technischen Produktionsplanung und -steuerung
2731	Berufe in der technischen Qualitätssicherung
2739	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Technische Produktionsplanung und -steuerung

## 28

### **Textil- und Lederberufe**

281	Berufe in der Textiltechnik und -produktion
2810	Berufe in der Textiltechnik (ohne Spezialisierung)
2811	Berufe in der Textilgestaltung
2812	Berufe in der Textilherstellung

	2813	Berufe in der Garn- und Seilherstellung
	2814	Berufe in der Textilveredlung
	2819	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Textiltechnik und -produktion
282		Berufe in der Textilverarbeitung
	2821	Berufe im Modedesign
	2822	Berufe in der Bekleidungs-, Hut- und Mützenherstellung
	2823	Technische Konfektionäre/Konfektionärinnen, Segelmacher/innen
	2824	Berufe in der Polsterei und Fahrzeuginnenausstattung
	2829	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Textilverarbeitung
283		Berufe in der Leder-, Pelzherstellung und -verarbeitung
	2830	Berufe in der Leder-, Pelzherstellung und -verarbeitung (ohne Spezialisierung)
	2831	Berufe in der Lederherstellung
	2832	Berufe in der Sattlerei und Herstellung von Lederutensilien
	2833	Berufe in der Schuhherstellung
	2834	Berufe in der Pelzbe- und -verarbeitung
	2839	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Leder-, Pelzherstellung und -verarbeitung

## 29

### **Lebensmittelherstellungs- und -verarbeitungsberufe**

291		Berufe in der Getränkeherstellung
	2910	Berufe in der Getränkeherstellung (ohne Spezialisierung)
	2911	Brauer/innen und Mälzer/innen
	2912	Weinküfer/innen
	2913	Brenner/innen und Destillateure/Destillateurinnen
	2914	Berufe in der Fruchtsafttechnik
	2915	Nahrungsmittel- und Getränkekooper/innen
	2919	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Getränkeherstellung
292		Berufe in der Lebensmittel- und Genussmittelherstellung
	2920	Berufe in der Lebensmittelherstellung (ohne Spezialisierung)
	2921	Berufe in der Mühlenprodukt- und Futtermittelherstellung

2922	Berufe in der Back- und Konditoreiwarenherstellung
2923	Berufe in der Fleischverarbeitung
2924	Berufe in der Fischverarbeitung
2925	Berufe in der Milchproduktherstellung
2926	Berufe in der Süßwarenherstellung
2927	Berufe in der Tabakwarenherstellung
2928	Berufe in der Lebensmittelherstellung (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
2929	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Lebensmittel- und Genussmittelherstellung

293	Berufe in der Speisenzubereitung
2930	Köche/Köchinnen (ohne Spezialisierung)
2931	Vor-, Kalt- und Süßspeisenköche/-köchinnen
2932	Grill-, Braten- und Fischköche/-köchinnen
2938	Köche/Köchinnen (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
2939	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Speisenzubereitung

### 3 Berufe auf dem Bau, der Architektur, Vermessung und Gebäudetechnik

#### 31 **Bauplanungs-, Architektur- und Vermessungsberufe**

311	Berufe in der Bauplanung und -überwachung, Architektur
3110	Berufe in der Bauplanung und -überwachung (ohne Spezialisierung)
3111	Berufe in der Architektur
3112	Berufe in der Stadt- und Raumplanung
3113	Berufe in der Bauplanung von Verkehrswegen und -anlagen
3114	Berufe in der Wasserwirtschaft
3115	Berufe in der Bauwerkserhaltung und -erneuerung
3116	Bausachverständige und Baukontrolleure/-kontrolleurinnen
3117	Berufe in der Bauabrechnung und -kalkulation
3119	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Bauplanung und -überwachung, Architektur
312	Berufe in der Vermessung und Kartografie
3121	Berufe in der Vermessungstechnik
3122	Berufe in der Kartografie

**32****Hoch- und Tiefbauberufe**

321	Berufe im Hochbau
3210	Berufe im Hochbau (ohne Spezialisierung)
3211	Berufe im Beton- und Stahlbetonbau
3212	Berufe im Maurerhandwerk
3213	Berufe im Schornsteinbau
3214	Berufe in der Dachdeckerei
3215	Berufe im Fassadenbau
3216	Berufe im Gerüstbau
3217	Berufe im Bauwerksabbruch
3219	Aufsichtskräfte - Hochbau
322	Berufe im Tiefbau
3220	Berufe im Tiefbau (ohne Spezialisierung)
3221	Pflasterer/Pflasterinnen und Steinsetzer/innen
3222	Berufe im Straßen- und Asphaltbau
3223	Berufe im Gleisbau
3224	Berufe im Brunnenbau
3225	Berufe im Kanal- und Tunnelbau
3226	Berufe im Kultur- und Wasserbau
3229	Aufsichtskräfte - Tiefbau

**33****(Innen-)Ausbauberufe**

331	Berufe in der Bodenverlegung
3310	Berufe in der Bodenverlegung (ohne Spezialisierung)
3311	Berufe in der Fliesen-, Platten- und Mosaikverlegung
3312	Berufe in der Estrich- und Terrazzoüberlegung
3313	Berufe in der Parkettverlegung
3319	Aufsichtskräfte - Bodenverlegung
332	Maler- und Lackierer-, Stuckateurberufe, Berufe in der Bauwerksabdichtung, Holz- und Bautenschutz
3321	Berufe für Maler- und Lackiererarbeiten
3322	Berufe für Stuckateurarbeiten
3323	Berufe in der Bauwerksabdichtung
3324	Berufe im Holz- und Bautenschutz
3329	Aufsichtskräfte - Maler- und Lackierer-, Stuckateurarbeiten, Bauwerksabdichtung, Holz- und Bautenschutz
333	Berufe im Aus- und Trockenbau, Isolierung, Zimmerei, Glaserei, Rollladen- und Jalousiebau

3330	Berufe im Aus- und Trockenbau (ohne Spezialisierung)
3331	Berufe in der Isolierung
3332	Berufe in der Zimmerei
3333	Berufe in der Bautischlerei
3334	Berufe in der Glaserei
3335	Berufe im Rollladen- und Jalousiebau
3339	Aufsichtskräfte - Aus- und Trockenbau, Isolierung, Zimmerei, Glaserei, Rollladen- und Jalousiebau

#### **34**

##### ***Gebäude- und versorgungstechnische Berufe***

341	Berufe in der Gebäudetechnik
3410	Berufe in der Gebäudetechnik (ohne Spezialisierung)
3411	Platz- und Gerätewarte/-wartinnen
3419	Aufsichtskräfte - Gebäudetechnik
342	Berufe in der Klempnerei, Sanitär-, Heizungs- und Klimatechnik
3420	Berufe in der Klempnerei (ohne Spezialisierung)
3421	Berufe in der Sanitär-, Heizungs- und Klimatechnik
3422	Berufe im Ofen- und Luftheizungsbau
3423	Berufe in der Kältetechnik
3429	Aufsichtskräfte - Klempnerei, Sanitär-, Heizungs- und Klimatechnik
343	Berufe in der Ver- und Entsorgung
3430	
	Berufe in der Ver- und Entsorgung (ohne Spezialisierung)
3431	
	Berufe in der Wasserversorgungs- und Abwassertechnik
3432	Berufe im Rohrleitungsbau
3433	Berufe in der Abfallwirtschaft
3434	Berufe im Anlagen-, Behälter- und Apparatebau
3439	Aufsichtskräfte - Ver- und Entsorgung

#### **4**

##### **Berufe in der Naturwissenschaft, Geografie und Informatik**

#### **41**

##### ***Mathematik-, Biologie-, Chemie- und Physikberufe***

411	Berufe in der Mathematik und Statistik
4110	Berufe in der Mathematik (ohne Spezialisierung)
4111	Berufe in der Statistik
4118	Berufe in der Mathematik (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)

	4119	Führungskräfte - Mathematik und Statistik
412		Berufe in der Biologie
	4120	Berufe in der Biologie (ohne Spezialisierung)
	4121	Berufe im biologisch-technischen Laboratorium
	4122	Berufe in der biologischen Präparation
	4123	Berufe in der Biologie (Ökologie)
	4124	Berufe in der Biologie (Botanik)
	4125	Berufe in der Biologie (Zoologie)
	4126	Berufe in der Biologie (Mikrobiologie)
	4127	Berufe in der Biologie (Humanbiologie)
	4128	Berufe in der Biologie (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
	4129	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Biologie
413		Berufe in der Chemie
	4130	Berufe in der Chemie (ohne Spezialisierung)
	4131	Berufe in der Chemie-und Pharmatechnik
	4132	Berufe im chemisch-technischen Laboratorium
	4133	Steuerer/Steuerinnen von chemischen Verfahrensanlagen
	4134	Steuerer/Steuerinnen von Erdöl- und Erdgasraffinationsanlagen
	4138	Berufe in der Chemie (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
	4139	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Chemie
414		Berufe in der Physik
	4140	Berufe in der Physik (ohne Spezialisierung)
	4141	Berufe im physikalisch-technischen Laboratorium
	4142	Berufe in der Werkstofftechnik
	4143	Berufe in der Baustoffprüfung
	4148	Berufe in der Physik (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
	4149	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Physik

## 42

### **Geologie-, Geografie- und Umweltschutzberufe**

421		Berufe in der Geologie, Geografie und Meteorologie
	4211	Berufe in der Geotechnik
	4212	Berufe in der Geologie

	4213	Berufe in der Geografie
	4214	Berufe in der Meteorologie
422	Berufe in der Umweltschutztechnik	
	4220	Berufe in der Umweltschutztechnik (ohne Spezialisierung)
	4221	Schornsteinfeger/innen
	4228	Berufe in der Umweltschutztechnik (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
	4229	Aufsichtskräfte - Umweltschutztechnik
423	Berufe im Umweltmanagement und -beratung	
	4231	Berufe in der Umweltschutzverwaltung und -beratung
	4232	Gewässer-, Immissionsschutz- und Abfallbeauftragte
	4233	Strahlenschutzbeauftragte
	4239	Führungskräfte - Umweltmanagement und -beratung
<b>43</b>	<b>Informatik-, Informations- und Kommunikationstechnologieberufe</b>	
	431	Berufe in der Informatik
	4310	Berufe in der Informatik (ohne Spezialisierung)
	4311	Berufe in der Wirtschaftsinformatik
	4312	Berufe in der technischen Informatik
	4313	Berufe in der Bio- und Medizininformatik
	4314	Berufe in der Geoinformatik
	4315	Berufe in der Medieninformatik
	4319	Führungskräfte - Informatik
432	Berufe in der IT-Systemanalyse, IT-Anwendungsberatung und IT-Vertrieb	
	4321	Berufe in der IT-Systemanalyse
	4322	Berufe in der IT-Anwendungsberatung
	4323	Berufe im IT-Vertrieb
	4329	Führungskräfte - IT-Systemanalyse, IT-Anwendungsberatung und IT-Vertrieb
433	Berufe in der IT-Netzwerktechnik, IT-Koordination, IT-Administration und IT-Organisation	
	4331	Berufe in der IT-Netzwerktechnik
	4332	Berufe in der IT-Koordination
	4333	Berufe in der IT-Organisation
	4334	Berufe in der IT-Systemadministration

4335	Berufe in der Datenbankentwicklung und -administration
4336	Berufe in der Webadministration
4338	Berufe in der IT-Netzwerktechnik, IT-Koordination, IT-Administration und IT-Organisation (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
4339	Führungskräfte - IT-Netzwerktechnik, IT-Koordination, IT-Administration und IT-Organisation
434	Berufe in der Softwareentwicklung und Programmierung
4341	Berufe in der Softwareentwicklung
4342	Berufe in der Programmierung
4349	Führungskräfte - Softwareentwicklung und Programmierung

## 5

### Berufe im Verkehr, Logistik, Schutz und Sicherheit

#### 51

#### **Verkehrs- und Logistikberufe (außer Fahrzeugführung)**

511	Berufe beim technischen Betrieb des Eisenbahn-, Luft- und Schiffsverkehrs
5111	Berufe im technischen Eisenbahnbetrieb
5112	Berufe im technischen Luftverkehrsbetrieb
5113	Berufe im technischen Schiffsverkehrsbetrieb
5118	Berufe im technischen Betrieb des Eisenbahn-, Luft- und Schiffsverkehrs (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
5119	Aufsichtskräfte - Technischer Betrieb im Eisenbahn-, Luft- und Schiffsverkehr
512	Berufe in der Überwachung und Wartung der Verkehrsinfrastruktur
5121	Straßen- und Tunnelwärter/innen
5122	Berufe in der Überwachung und Wartung der Eisenbahninfrastruktur
5123	Berufe in der Flugsicherungstechnik
5124	Wasserstraßen- und Brückenwärter/innen
5129	Aufsichtskräfte - Überwachung und Wartung der Verkehrsinfrastruktur
513	Berufe in der Lagerwirtschaft, Post und Zustellung, Güterumschlag
5131	Berufe in der Lagerwirtschaft
5132	Berufe für Post- und Zustelldienste
5133	Berufe im Güter- und Warenumsschlag

	5139	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Lagerwirtschaft, Post und Zustellung, Güterumschlag
514		Servicekräfte im Personenverkehr
	5141	Servicefachkräfte im Straßen- und Schienenverkehr
	5142	Servicefachkräfte im Luftverkehr
	5143	Servicefachkräfte im Schiffsverkehr
	5149	Aufsichtskräfte - Personenverkehr (Servicebereich)
515		Berufe in der Überwachung und Steuerung des Verkehrsbetriebs
	5150	Berufe in der Überwachung und Steuerung des Verkehrsbetriebs (ohne Spezialisierung)
	5151	Berufe in der Überwachung und Steuerung des Straßenverkehrsbetriebs
	5152	Berufe in der Überwachung und Steuerung des Eisenbahnverkehrsbetriebs
	5153	Berufe in der Überwachung und Steuerung des Luftverkehrsbetriebs
	5154	Berufe in der Überwachung und Steuerung des Schiffsverkehrsbetriebs
	5158	Berufe in der Überwachung und Steuerung des Verkehrsbetriebs (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
	5159	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Überwachung und Steuerung des Verkehrsbetriebs
516		Kaufleute - Verkehr und Logistik
	5161	Verkehrskaufleute
	5162	Speditions- und Logistikkaufleute
	5163	Straßen- und Schienenverkehrskaufleute
	5164	Luftverkehrskaufleute
	5165	Schiffahrtkaufleute
	5166	Kurier-, Express- und Postdienstleistungskaufleute
	5169	Führungskräfte - Verkehr und Logistik (kaufmännischer Bereich)

## 52

### ***Führer/innen von Fahrzeug- und Transportgeräten***

521		Fahrzeugführer im Straßenverkehr
	5211	Berufskraftfahrer/innen (Personentransport/PKW)
	5212	Berufskraftfahrer/innen (Güterverkehr/LKW)
	5213	Bus- und Straßenbahnfahrer/innen

	5218	Fahrzeugführer/innen im Straßenverkehr (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
522		Fahrzeugführer im Eisenbahnverkehr
	5220	Triebfahrzeugführer/innen im Eisenbahnverkehr (ohne Spezialisierung)
523		Fahrzeugführer im Flugverkehr
	5231	Piloten/Pilotinnen und Verkehrsflugzeugführer/innen
	5238	Fahrzeugführer/innen im Flugverkehr (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
524		Fahrzeugführer im Schiffsverkehr
	5241	Nautische Schiffsoffiziere/-offizierinnen und Kapitäne/Kapitäninnen
	5242	Schiffsführer/innen in Binnenschifffahrt und Hafenverkehr
525		Bau- und Transportgeräteführer
	5251	Führer/innen von land- und forstwirtschaftlichen Maschinen
	5252	Führer/innen von Erdbewegungs- und verwandten Maschinen
	5253	Kranführer/innen, Aufzugsmaschinisten und Bediener/innen verwandter Hebeeinrichtungen
	5259	Aufsichtskräfte - Bau- und Transportgeräteführung

### 53

#### **Schutz-, Sicherheits- und Überwachungsberufe**

531		Berufe im Objekt-, Personen-, Brandschutz, Arbeitssicherheit
	5311	Berufe im Objekt-, Werte- und Personenschutz
	5312	Berufe in Arbeitssicherheit und Sicherheitstechnik
	5313	Berufe im Brandschutz
	5314	Berufe in der Badeaufsicht
	5315	Detektive/Detektivinnen
	5316	Inkassobeauftragte
	5318	Berufe in Objekt-, Personen-, Brandschutz, Arbeitssicherheit (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
	5319	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Objekt-, Personen-, Brandschutz, Arbeitssicherheit

532	Berufe im Polizeivollzugs- und Kriminaldienst, Gerichts- und Justizvollzug
5321	Berufe im Polizeivollzugsdienst
5322	Berufe im Kriminaldienst
5323	Berufe im Gerichtsvollzug
5324	Berufe im Justizvollzugsdienst
533	Berufe in der Gewerbe- und Gesundheitsaufsicht, Desinfektion
5331	Berufe in der Gewerbeaufsicht
5332	Berufe in der Gesundheitsaufsicht und Hygieneüberwachung
5333	Berufe in der Lebensmittelkontrolle
5334	Berufe in der Desinfektion und Schädlingsbekämpfung
5339	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Gewerbe- und Gesundheitsaufsicht, Desinfektion

## **54**

### ***Reinigungsberufe***

541	Berufe in der Reinigung
5410	Berufe in der Reinigung (ohne Spezialisierung)
5411	Berufe in der Gebäudereinigung
5412	Berufe in der Glas- und Fensterreinigung
5413	Berufe in der Textilreinigung
5414	Berufe in der Maschinen- und Anlagenreinigung
5415	Berufe in der Fahrzeugreinigung
5418	Berufe in der Reinigung (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
5419	Aufsichtskräfte - Reinigung

## **6**

### **Berufe in den kaufmännische Dienstleistungen, Warenhandel, Vertrieb, Hotel und Tourismus**

#### **61 *Einkaufs-, Vertriebs- und Handelsberufe***

611	Berufe im Einkauf und Vertrieb
6111	Berufe im Einkauf
6112	Berufe im Vertrieb (außer Informations- und Kommunikationstechnologien)
6113	Handelsmakler/innen und Auktionatoren/Auktionatorinnen
6114	Kaufleute im Automatenervice
6115	Berufe im Geld- und Pfandverleih
6116	Berufe im Verleih (außer Geld- und Pfandverleih)
6119	Führungskräfte - Einkauf und Vertrieb

612	Berufe im Handel
6120	Kaufleute im Handel (ohne Spezialisierung)
6121	Kaufleute im Groß- und Außenhandel
6128	Kaufleute im Handel (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
6129	Führungskräfte - Handel
613	Berufe in der Immobilienwirtschaft und Facility-Management
6131	Berufe in der Immobilienvermarktung und -verwaltung
6132	Berufe im Facility-Management
6139	Führungskräfte - Immobilienwirtschaft und Facility-Management

## **62**

### **Verkaufsberufe**

621	Berufe im Verkauf (ohne Produktspezialisierung)
6210	Berufe im Verkauf (ohne Produktspezialisierung)
6211	Kassierer/innen und Kartenverkäufer/innen
6212	Verkaufsstand- und Marktverkäufer/innen
6218	Berufe im Verkauf (ohne Produktspezialisierung) (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
6219	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Verkauf
622	Berufe im Verkauf von Bekleidung, Elektronik, Kraftfahrzeugen und Hartwaren
6221	Berufe im Verkauf von Bekleidung, Sportartikeln, Lederwaren und Schuhen
6222	Berufe im Verkauf von Schmuck und Uhren
6223	Berufe im Verkauf von Bürobedarf, Geschenk- und Spielwaren
6224	Berufe im Verkauf von Elektro-, Elektronik- und Haushaltswaren
6225	Berufe im Verkauf von Möbeln und Einrichtungsgegenständen
6226	Berufe im Verkauf von Garten-, Heimwerker-, Haustier- und Zoobedarf
6227	Berufe im Verkauf von Kraftfahrzeugen, Zweirädern und Zubehör
6228	Berufe im Verkauf (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
623	Berufe im Verkauf von Lebensmitteln

6230	Berufe im Verkauf von Lebensmitteln (ohne Spezialisierung)
6231	Berufe im Verkauf von Back- und Konditoreiwaren
6232	Berufe im Verkauf von Fleischwaren
6238	Berufe im Verkauf von Lebensmitteln (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
624	Berufe im Verkauf von drogerie- und apothekenüblichen Waren, Sanitäts- und Medizinbedarf
6241	Berufe im Verkauf von drogerie- und apothekenüblichen Waren
6242	Berufe im Verkauf von Sanitäts- und Medizinbedarf
625	Berufe im Buch-, Kunst-, Antiquitäten- und Musikfachhandel
6251	Berufe im Buchhandel
6252	Berufe im Kunst- und Antiquitätenhandel
6253	Berufe im Musikfachhandel

## **63**

### ***Tourismus-, Hotel- und Gaststättenberufe***

631	Berufe im Tourismus und Sport
6311	Tourismuskaufleute
6312	Sport- und Fitnesskaufleute, Sportmanager/innen
6313	Animateure/Animateurinnen und Gästebetreuer/innen
6314	Reiseleiter/innen und Fremdenführer/innen
6319	Führungskräfte - Tourismus und Sport
632	Berufe in der Hotellerie
6321	Hotelkaufleute
6322	Berufe im Hotelservice
6329	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Hotellerie
633	Berufe in der Gastronomie
6330	Berufe im Gastronomieservice (ohne Spezialisierung)
6331	Berufe in der Systemgastronomie
6332	Barkeeper/innen
6338	Berufe in der Gastronomie (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
6339	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Gastronomie und Systemgastronomie
634	Berufe im Veranstaltungsservice und -management

6340 Berufe im Veranstaltungsservice und -management

7

**Berufe in der Unternehmensorganisation, Buchhaltung, Recht und Verwaltung**

**71 Berufe in Unternehmensführung und -organisation**

- 711 Berufe in der Geschäftsführung und Vorstand
  - 7110 Geschäftsführer/innen und Vorstände
- 712 Angehörige gesetzgebender Körperschaften und leitende Bedienstete von Interessenorganisationen
  - 7121 Angehörige gesetzgebender Körperschaften
  - 7122 Leitende Bedienstete von Interessenorganisationen
  - 7123 Betriebsinterne Wahlämter
- 713 Berufe in der Unternehmensorganisation und -strategie
  - 7130 Berufe in der kaufmännischen und technischen Betriebswirtschaft (ohne Spezialisierung)
  - 7131 Berufe in der Unternehmensorganisation und -planung
  - 7132 Berufe in der Unternehmensberatung
  - 7133 Berufe in der Wirtschaftsförderung
  - 7138 Berufe in der Unternehmensorganisation und -strategie (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
  - 7139 Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Unternehmensorganisation und -strategie
- 714 Berufe im Büro und Sekretariat
  - 7140 Büro- und Sekretariatskräfte (ohne Spezialisierung)
  - 7141 Fremdsprachensekretäre/-sekretärinnen und Fremdsprachenkorrespondenten/-korrespondentinnen
  - 7142 Dolmetscher/innen und Übersetzer/innen
  - 7143 Steno- und Phonotypisten/-typistinnen
  - 7144 Kodierer/innen, Korrekturleser/innen und verwandte Bürokräfte
  - 7145 Berufe in der Auskunft und Kundeninformation
  - 7149 Aufsichtskräfte - Büro- und Sekretariat
- 715 Berufe im Personalwesen und -dienstleistung
  - 7151 Berufe in der Personalentwicklung und -sachbearbeitung
  - 7152 Berufe in der Personaldienstleistung
  - 7159 Führungskräfte - Personalwesen und -dienstleistung

**72*****Berufe in Finanzdienstleistungen, Rechnungswesen und Steuerberatung***

- 721 Berufe in den Versicherungs- und Finanzdienstleistungen
  - 7211 Bankkaufleute
  - 7212 Anlageberater/innen - und sonstige Finanzdienstleistungsberufe
  - 7213 Versicherungskaufleute
  - 7214 Finanzanalysten/-analytinnen
  - 7218 Berufe in Versicherungs- und Finanzdienstleistungen (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
  - 7219 Führungskräfte - Versicherungs- und Finanzdienstleistungen
- 722 Berufe im Rechnungswesen, Controlling und Revision
  - 7221 Berufe in der Buchhaltung
  - 7222 Berufe in Kostenrechnung und Kalkulation
  - 7223 Berufe im Controlling
  - 7224 Berufe in Wirtschaftsprüfung
  - 7229 Führungskräfte - Rechnungswesen, Controlling und Revision
- 723 Berufe in der Steuerberatung
  - 7230 Berufe in der Steuerberatung

**73*****Berufe in Recht und Verwaltung***

- 731 Berufe in der Rechtsberatung, -sprechung und -ordnung
  - 7310 Berufe in Rechtsberatung, -sprechung und -ordnung (ohne Spezialisierung)
  - 7311 Assistenzkräfte in Rechtsanwaltskanzlei und Notariat
  - 7312 Notare/Notarinnen
  - 7313 Rechtsanwälte/-anwältinnen
  - 7314 Staatsanwälte/-anwältinnen
  - 7315 Richter/innen
  - 7316 Berufe im Verfassungsschutz
  - 7318 Berufe in Rechtsberatung, -sprechung und -ordnung (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
  - 7319 Führungskräfte - Rechtsberatung, -sprechung und -ordnung
- 732 Berufe in der Verwaltung

7320	Berufe in der öffentlichen Verwaltung (ohne Spezialisierung)
7321	Berufe in der Sozialverwaltung und -versicherung
7322	Verwaltende Berufe im Sozial- und Gesundheitswesen
7323	Berufe in der Steuerverwaltung
7324	Berufe im Zolldienst
7325	Berufe in der Justizverwaltung
7328	Berufe in der öffentlichen Verwaltung (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
7329	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Verwaltung
733	Berufe bei den Medien-, Dokumentations- und Informationsdiensten
7331	Berufe im Archivwesen
7332	Berufe im Bibliothekswesen
7333	Berufe im Dokumentations- und Informationsdienst
7334	Berufe in der medizinischen Dokumentation
7339	Führungskräfte - Medien-, Dokumentations- und Informationsdienste

## 8

### **Berufe im Bereich Gesundheit, Soziales, Lehre und Erziehung**

#### **81**

#### ***Medizinische Gesundheitsberufe***

811	Arzt- und Praxishilfe
8110	Medizinische Fachangestellte (ohne Spezialisierung)
8111	Zahnmedizinische Fachangestellte
8112	Podologen/Podologinnen
8113	Orthoptisten/Orthoptistinnen
8114	Tiermedizinische Fachangestellte
8118	Medizinische Fachangestellte (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
812	Berufe im Medizinischen Laboratorium
8121	Medizinisch-technische Berufe im Laboratorium
8122	Medizinisch-technische Berufe in der Funktionsdiagnostik
8123	Medizinisch-technische Berufe in der Radiologie
8124	Medizinisch-technische Berufe in der Veterinärmedizin
8129	Führungskräfte - Medizinisches Laboratorium
813	Berufe in der Gesundheits- und Krankenpflege, Rettungsdienst und Geburtshilfe

8130	Berufe in der Gesundheits- und Krankenpflege (ohne Spezialisierung)
8131	Berufe in der Fachkrankenpflege
8132	Berufe in der Fachkinderkrankenpflege
8133	Berufe in der operations-/medizintechnischen Assistenz
8134	Berufe im Rettungsdienst
8135	Berufe in der Geburtshilfe und Entbindungspflege
8138	Berufe in der Gesundheits- und Krankenpflege (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
8139	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Gesundheits- und Krankenpflege, Rettungsdienst und Geburtshilfe
814	Berufe in der Human- und Zahnmedizin
8140	Ärzte/Ärztinnen (ohne Spezialisierung)
8141	Fachärzte/-ärztinnen in der Kinder- und Jugendmedizin
8142	Fachärzte/-ärztinnen in der Inneren Medizin
8143	Fachärzte/-ärztinnen in der Chirurgie
8144	Fachärzte/-ärztinnen in den Bereichen Hautkrankheiten, Sinnes- und Geschlechtsorgane
8145	Fachärzte/-ärztinnen in der Anästhesiologie
8146	Fachärzte/-ärztinnen in der Neurologie, Psychiatrie, Psychotherapie und psychosomatischen Medizin
8147	Zahnärzte/-ärztinnen und Kieferorthopäden/-orthopädinnen
8148	Ärzte/Ärztinnen (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
8149	Führungskräfte - Human- und Zahnmedizin
815	Berufe in der Tiermedizin und Tierheilkunde
8150	Tierärzte/-ärztinnen (ohne Spezialisierung)
8151	Tierärzte/-ärztinnen für Groß- und Nutztiere
8152	Tierärzte/-ärztinnen für Haus- und Heimtiere
8153	Tierheilpraktiker/innen
8158	Berufe in der Tiermedizin und Tierheilkunde (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
8159	Führungskräfte - Tiermedizin und Tierheilkunde
816	Berufe in der Psychologie und nicht ärztliche Psychotherapie

8161 Berufe in der nicht klinischen Psychologie  
 8162 Berufe in der klinischen Psychologie  
 8163 Berufe in der nicht ärztlichen Psychotherapie

817 Berufe in der nicht ärztlichen Therapie und Heilkunde  
 8171 Berufe in der Physiotherapie  
 8172 Berufe in der Ergotherapie  
 8173 Berufe in der Sprachtherapie  
 8174 Berufe in der Musik- und Kunsttherapie  
 8175 Berufe in der Heilkunde und Homöopathie  
 8176 Berufe in der Diät- und Ernährungstherapie  
 8178 Berufe in der nicht ärztlichen Therapie und Heilkunde  
 (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)  
 8179 Führungskräfte - Nicht ärztliche Therapie und Heilkunde

818 Berufe in der Pharmazie  
 8180 Apotheker/innen, Pharmazeuten/Pharmazeutinnen  
 8181 Fachärzte/-ärztinnen in der Pharmakologie  
 8182 Berufe in der pharmazeutisch-technischen Assistenz  
 8188 Berufe in der Pharmazie (sonstige spezifische  
 Tätigkeitsangabe)  
 8189 Führungskräfte - Pharmazie

**82 Nichtmedizinische Gesundheits-, Körperpflege- und Wellnessberufe, Medizintechnik**

821 Berufe in der Altenpflege  
 8210 Berufe in der Altenpflege (ohne Spezialisierung)  
 8218 Berufe in der Altenpflege (sonstige spezifische  
 Tätigkeitsangabe)  
 8219 Führungskräfte - Altenpflege

822 Berufe in der Ernährungs- und Gesundheitsberatung, Wellness  
 8221 Berufe in der Gesundheitsberatung  
 8222 Wellnessberufe  
 8223 Berufe in der Ernährungsberatung  
 8224 Qualitätsbeauftragte im Gesundheitswesen  
 8228 Berufe in Ernährungs- und Gesundheitsberatung,  
 Wellness (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)

823 Berufe in der Körperpflege

	8231	Berufe im Friseurgewerbe
	8232	Berufe in der Kosmetik
	8233	Tätowierer/innen und Piercer/innen
	8234	Berufe in der Maskenbildnerei
	8239	Aufsichtskräfte - Körperpflege
824		Berufe im Bestattungswesen
	8240	Berufe im Bestattungswesen
	8249	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Bestattungswesen
825		Berufe in der Medizin-, Orthopädie- und Rehatechnik
	8250	Berufe in der Medizintechnik (ohne Spezialisierung)
	8251	Berufe in der Orthopädie- und Rehatechnik
	8252	Berufe in der Augenoptik
	8253	Berufe in der Hörgeräteakustik
	8254	Berufe in der Zahntechnik
	8259	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Medizin-, Orthopädie- und Rehatechnik

### **83**

#### ***Erziehung, soziale und hauswirtschaftliche Berufe, Theologie***

831		Berufe in der Erziehung, Sozialarbeit, Heilerziehungspflege
	8311	Berufe in der Kinderbetreuung und -erziehung
	8312	Berufe in der Sozialarbeit und Sozialpädagogik
	8313	Berufe in Heilerziehungspflege und Sonderpädagogik
	8314	Berufe in der Haus- und Familienpflege
	8315	Berufe in der Sozial-, Erziehungs- und Suchtberatung
	8319	Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Erziehung, Sozialarbeit, Heilerziehungspflege
832		Berufe in der Hauswirtschaft und Verbraucherberatung
	8321	Berufe in der Hauswirtschaft
	8322	Berufe in der Verbraucherberatung
	8329	Aufsichtskräfte - Hauswirtschaft und Verbraucherberatung
833		Berufe in der Theologie und Gemeindearbeit
	8331	Berufe in der Theologie
	8332	Berufe in der Gemeindearbeit
	8333	Angehörige geistlicher Orden und Mutterhäuser

- 8338 Berufe in der Theologie und Gemeindearbeit (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
- 8339 Führungskräfte - Theologie und Gemeindearbeit

**84**

***Lehrende und ausbildende Berufe***

- 841 Lehrtätigkeit an allgemeinbildenden Schulen
  - 8411 Lehrkräfte in der Primarstufe
  - 8412 Lehrkräfte in der Sekundarstufe
  - 8413 Lehrkräfte an Sonderschulen
  - 8414 Berufe in der Lehrerausbildung
  - 8418 Lehrkräfte an allgemeinbildenden Schulen (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
  - 8419 Führungskräfte - Allgemeinbildende Schulen
- 842 Lehrtätigkeit für berufsbildende Fächer, betriebliche Ausbildung und Betriebspädagogik
  - 8421 Lehrkräfte für berufsbildende Fächer
  - 8422 Berufe in der betrieblichen Ausbildung und Betriebspädagogik
  - 8429 Führungskräfte - Berufsschulen, betriebliche Ausbildung und Betriebspädagogik
- 843 Lehr- und Forschungstätigkeit an Hochschulen
  - 8430 Berufe in der Hochschullehre und -forschung
  - 8439 Führungskräfte - Hochschullehre und -forschung
- 844 Lehrtätigkeit an außerschulischen Bildungseinrichtungen
  - 8440 Berufe in der Erwachsenenbildung (ohne Spezialisierung)
  - 8441 Berufe in der Musikpädagogik
  - 8442 Berufe in der Religionspädagogik
  - 8443 Berufe in der Kunst- und Theaterpädagogik
  - 8444 Berufe im IT-Anwendungstraining
  - 8445 (Fremd-)Sprachenlehrer/innen
  - 8448 Lehrkräfte an außerschulischen Bildungseinrichtungen (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
  - 8449 Führungskräfte - Außerschulische Bildungseinrichtungen
- 845 Fahr- und Sportunterricht an außerschulischen Bildungseinrichtungen
  - 8450 Sportlehrer/innen (ohne Spezialisierung)

8451	Fahrlehrer/innen
8452	Fluglehrer/innen
8453	Tanzlehrer/innen
8454	Trainer/innen - Ballsportarten
8455	Trainer/innen - Fitness und Gymnastik
8458	Sportlehrer/innen (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)

## 9 Berufe in den Sprach-, Literatur-, Geistes-, Gesellschafts- und Wirtschaftswissenschaften, Medien, Kunst, Kultur und Gestaltung

### 91 *Sprach-, literatur-, geistes-, gesellschafts- und wirtschaftswissenschaftliche Berufe*

911	Berufe in den Sprach- und Literaturwissenschaften
9110	Berufe in Sprach- und Literaturwissenschaften (ohne Spezialisierung)
9111	Berufe in der Germanistik
9112	Berufe in der Anglistik und Amerikanistik
9113	Berufe in der Romanistik
9114	Berufe in der Slawistik und verwandten Bereichen
9115	Berufe in der Arabistik und Orientalistik
9116	Berufe in Sprach- und Literaturwissenschaften des asiatischen Raums
9117	Berufe in der Altphilologie
9118	Berufe in Sprach- und Literaturwissenschaften (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
912	Berufe in den Geisteswissenschaften
9121	Berufe in Philosophie, Religion und Ethik
9122	Berufe in Geschichtswissenschaften
9123	Berufe in der Archäologie
9124	Berufe in Medien- und Theaterwissenschaft
9125	Berufe in der Regionalwissenschaft
9126	Berufe in der Anthropologie und Ethnologie
913	Berufe in den Gesellschaftswissenschaften
9131	Berufe in der Politologie
9132	Berufe in der Soziologie
9133	Berufe in der Erziehungswissenschaft
9134	Berufe in der Markt- und Meinungsforschung
9135	Berufe in der Demografie
9138	Berufe in Gesellschaftswissenschaften (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)

914	Berufe in den Wirtschaftswissenschaften
9140	Berufe in Wirtschaftswissenschaften (ohne Spezialisierung)
9148	Berufe in Wirtschaftswissenschaften (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)

## 92

### ***Werbung, Marketing, kaufmännische und redaktionelle Medienberufe***

921	Berufe in der Werbung und im Marketing
9211	Berufe in Werbung und Marketing
9212	Berufe im Dialogmarketing
9213	Berufe im Kundenmanagement
9219	Führungskräfte - Werbung und Marketing
922	Berufe in der Öffentlichkeitsarbeit
9220	Berufe in der Öffentlichkeitsarbeit
9229	Führungskräfte - Öffentlichkeitsarbeit
923	Berufe in der Verlags- und Medienwirtschaft
9230	Verlags- und Medienkaufleute (ohne Spezialisierung)
9238	Verlags- und Medienkaufleute (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
9239	Führungskräfte - Verlags- und Medienwirtschaft
924	Berufe in der Redaktion und Journalismus
9241	Redakteure/Redakteurinnen und Journalisten/Journalistinnen
9242	Lektoren/Lektorinnen
9243	Autoren/Autorinnen und Schriftsteller/innen
9249	Führungskräfte - Redaktion und Journalismus

## 93

### ***Produktdesign und kunsthandwerkliche Berufe, bildende Kunst, Musikinstrumentenbau***

931	Berufe im Produkt- und Industriedesign
9310	Berufe im Produkt- und Industriedesign
932	Berufe in der Innenarchitektur, visuelles Marketing, Raumausstattung
9321	Berufe in der Innenarchitektur
9322	Berufe im visuellen Marketing
9323	Berufe in der Raumausstattung

	9329	Aufsichtskräfte - Innenarchitektur, visuelles Marketing, Raumausstattung
933	Berufe im Kunsthandwerk und bildende Kunst	
	9330	Berufe in Kunsthandwerk und bildender Kunst (ohne Spezialisierung)
	9331	Berufe in der Bildhauerei
	9332	Kunstmaler/innen und Zeichner/innen
	9333	Berufe in der Drechslerei und Spielzeugherstellung
	9334	Berufe im Vergolderhandwerk
	9335	Berufe in der Wachszieherei
	9338	Berufe in Kunsthandwerk und bildender Kunst (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
	9339	Aufsichtskräfte - Kunsthandwerk und bildende Kunst
934	Berufe in der kunsthandwerklichen Keramik- und Glasgestaltung	
	9341	Berufe in der kunsthandwerklichen Keramikgestaltung
	9342	Berufe in der kunsthandwerklichen Glas-, Keram- und Porzellanmalerei
	9343	Berufe in der kunsthandwerklichen Glasbläserei
	9349	Aufsichtskräfte - Kunsthandwerkliche Keramik- und Glasgestaltung
935	Berufe in der kunsthandwerklichen Metallgestaltung	
	9351	Berufe in der kunsthandwerklichen Metallgestaltung
	9352	Berufe in der kunsthandwerklichen Schmuckwarenherstellung, Edelstein- und Edelmetallbearbeitung
	9353	Berufe in der Gravur
	9354	Berufe in der Schilder- und Lichtreklameherstellung
	9359	Aufsichtskräfte - Kunsthandwerkliche Metallgestaltung
936	Berufe im Musikinstrumentenbau	
	9360	Berufe im Musikinstrumentenbau (ohne Spezialisierung)
	9361	Berufe im Streich- und Zupfinstrumentenbau
	9362	Berufe im Holzblasinstrumentenbau
	9363	Berufe im Metallblasinstrumentenbau
	9364	Berufe im Klavier- und Cembalobau
	9365	Berufe im Orgel- und Harmoniumbau

- 9368 Berufe im Musikinstrumentenbau (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
- 9369 Aufsichtskräfte - Musikinstrumentenbau

**94**

***Darstellende und unterhaltende Berufe***

- 941 Musik-, Gesangs- und Dirigententätigkeiten
  - 9411 Musiker/innen
  - 9412 Sänger/innen
  - 9413 Dirigenten/Dirigentinnen
  - 9414 Komponisten/Komponistinnen
  - 9418 Musik-, Gesangs- und Dirigententätigkeiten (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
- 942 Berufe in der Schauspiel, Tanz und Bewegungskunst
  - 9421 Schauspieler/innen
  - 9422 Tänzer/innen und Choreografen/Choreografinnen
  - 9423 Mannequins, Dressmen und sonstige Models
  - 9424 Athleten/Athletinnen und Berufssportler/innen
  - 9425 Berufe für personenbezogene Dienstleistungen
  - 9428 Berufe in Schauspiel, Tanz und Bewegungskunst (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
- 943 Berufe in der Moderation und Unterhaltung
  - 9430 Berufe in Moderation und Unterhaltung (ohne Spezialisierung)
  - 9431 Komiker/innen und Kabarettisten/Kabarettistinnen
  - 9432 Zauberer/Zauberinnen und Illusionisten/Illusionistinnen
  - 9433 Hörfunk- und Fernsehmoderatoren/-moderatorinnen
  - 9434 Berufe im Bereich Glücks- und Wettspiel
  - 9438 Berufe in Moderation und Unterhaltung (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
- 944 Berufe in der Theater-, Film- und Fernsehproduktion
  - 9440 Berufe in der Theater-, Film- und Fernsehproduktion (ohne Spezialisierung)
  - 9441 Berufe in der Regie
  - 9448 Berufe in der Theater-, Film- und Fernsehproduktion (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
  - 9449 Aufsichts- und Führungskräfte - Theater-, Film- und Fernsehproduktion

945	Berufe in der Veranstaltungs-, Kamera- und Tontechnik
9451	Berufe in der Veranstaltungs- und Bühnentechnik
9452	Berufe in derameratechnik
9453	Berufe in der Bild- und Tontechnik
9458	Berufe in der Veranstaltungs-, Kamera- und Tontechnik (sonstige spezifische Tätigkeitsangabe)
9459	Aufsichtskräfte - Veranstaltungs-, Kamera- und Tontechnik
946	Berufe in der Bühnen- und Kostümbildnerei, Requisite
9461	Berufe in der Bühnen- und Kostümbildnerei
9462	Berufe in der Requisite
9469	Aufsichtskräfte - Bühnen- und Kostümbildnerei, Requisite
947	Berufe in der Museumstechnik und -management
9470	Museumsberufe (ohne Spezialisierung)
9471	Berufe in der Museums- und Ausstellungstechnik
9472	Kunstsachverständige
9479	Führungskräfte - Museum

## International Standard Classification of Occupations 1988

1	ARMED FORCES
10	Armed forces
11	LEGISLATORS AND SENIOR OFFICIALS
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest-organizations
12	CORPORATE MANAGERS
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
13	GENERAL MANAGERS
131	General managers
21	PHYSICAL, MATHEMATICAL AND ENGINEERING SCIENCE PROFESSIONALS
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
22	LIFE SCIENCE AND HEALTH PROFESSIONALS
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
23	TEACHING PROFESSIONALS
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
24	OTHER PROFESSIONALS
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
247	Public service administrative professionals
31	PHYSICAL AND ENGINEERING SCIENCE ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
32	LIFE SCIENCE AND HEALTH ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals

322	modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
33	TEACHING ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
34	OTHER ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic , entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
41	OFFICE CLERKS
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
42	CUSTOMER SERVICES CLERKS
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
51	PERSONAL AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES WORKERS
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
52	MODELS, SALESPERSONS AND DEMONSTRATORS
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
61	MARKET-ORIENTED SKILLED AGRICULTURAL AND FISHERY WORKERS
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
62	SUBSISTENCE AGRICULTURAL AND FISHERY WORKERS
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
71	EXTRACTION AND BUILDING TRADES WORKERS

711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
72	METAL, MACHINERY AND RELATED TRADES WORKERS
721	Metal molders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural-metal prepares, and related trades
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
73	PRECISION, HANDICRAFT, PRINTING AND RELATED TRADES WORKERS
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
74	OTHER CRAFT AND RELATED TRADES WORKERS
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
81	STATIONARY-PLANT AND RELATED OPERATORS
811	Mining- and mineral processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
82	MACHINE OPERATORS AND ASSEMBLERS
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food an related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
83	DRIVERS AND MOBILE-PLANT OPERATORS
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
91	SALES AND SERVICES ELEMENTARY OCCUPATIONS
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers

916	Garbage collectors and related laborers
92	AGRICULTURAL, FISHERY AND RELATED LABORERS
921	Agricultural, fishery and related laborers
93	Laborers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport
931	Mining and construction laborers
932	Manufacturing laborers
933	Transport laborers and freight handlers

[Content](#)

Major group

Sub-major group

Minor group

Unit group

**0 Armed forces occupations**

**01 Commissioned armed forces officers**

**011 Commissioned armed forces officers**

0110 Commissioned armed forces officers

**02 Non-commissioned armed forces officers**

**021 Non-commissioned armed forces officers**

0210 Non-commissioned armed forces officers

**03 Armed forces occupations, other ranks**

**031 Armed forces occupations, other ranks**

0310 Armed forces occupations, other ranks

**1 Managers**

**11 Chief executives, senior officials and legislators**

**111 Legislators and senior officials**

1111 Legislators

1112 Senior government officials

1113 Traditional chiefs and heads of villages

1114 Senior officials of special-interest organizations

**112 Managing directors and chief executives**

1120 Managing directors and chief executives

**12 Administrative and commercial managers**

**121 Business services and administration managers**

1211 Finance managers

1212 Human resource managers

1213 Policy and planning managers

1219 Business services and administration managers not elsewhere classified

**122 Sales, marketing and development managers**

1221 Sales and marketing managers

1222 Advertising and public relations managers

1223 Research and development managers

**13 Production and specialized services managers**

**131 Production managers in agriculture, forestry and fisheries**

1311 Agricultural and forestry production managers

1312 Aquaculture and fisheries production managers

**132 Manufacturing, mining, construction, and distribution managers**

1321 Manufacturing managers

1322 Mining managers

1323 Construction managers

1324 Supply, distribution and related managers

**133 Information and communications technology service managers**

1330 Information and communications technology service managers

**134 Professional services managers**

1341 Child care service managers

1342 Health service managers

1343 Aged care service managers

1344 Social welfare managers

1345 Education managers

1346 Financial and insurance services branch managers

- 1349 Professional services managers not elsewhere classified
- 14 Hospitality, retail and other services managers**
  - 141 Hotel and restaurant managers**
    - 1411 Hotel managers
    - 1412 Restaurant managers
  - 142 Retail and wholesale trade managers**
    - 1420 Retail and wholesale trade managers
  - 143 Other services managers**
    - 1431 Sports, recreation and cultural centre managers
    - 1439 Services managers not elsewhere classified

## **2 Professionals**

- 21 Science and engineering professionals**
  - 211 Physical and earth science professionals**
    - 2111 Physicists and astronomers
    - 2112 Meteorologists
    - 2113 Chemists
    - 2114 Geologists and geophysicists
  - 212 Mathematicians, actuaries and statisticians**
    - 2120 Mathematicians, actuaries and statisticians
  - 213 Life science professionals**
    - 2131 Biologists, botanists, zoologists and related professionals
    - 2132 Farming, forestry and fisheries advisers
    - 2133 Environmental protection professionals
  - 214 Engineering professionals (excluding electrotechnology)**
    - 2141 Industrial and production engineers
    - 2142 Civil engineers
    - 2143 Environmental engineers
    - 2144 Mechanical engineers
    - 2145 Chemical engineers
    - 2146 Mining engineers, metallurgists and related professionals
    - 2149 Engineering professionals not elsewhere classified
  - 215 Electrotechnology engineers**
    - 2151 Electrical engineers
    - 2152 Electronics engineers
    - 2153 Telecommunications engineers
  - 216 Architects, planners, surveyors and designers**
    - 2161 Building architects
    - 2162 Landscape architects
    - 2163 Product and garment designers
    - 2164 Town and traffic planners
    - 2165 Cartographers and surveyors
    - 2166 Graphic and multimedia designers
- 22 Health professionals**
  - 221 Medical doctors**
    - 2211 Generalist medical practitioners
    - 2212 Specialist medical practitioners
  - 222 Nursing and midwifery professionals**
    - 2221 Nursing professionals
    - 2222 Midwifery professionals
  - 223 Traditional and complementary medicine professionals**
    - 2230 Traditional and complementary medicine professionals
  - 224 Paramedical practitioners**
    - 2240 Paramedical practitioners
  - 225 Veterinarians**

- 2250 Veterinarians
- 226 Other health professionals**
  - 2261 Dentists
  - 2262 Pharmacists
  - 2263 Environmental and occupational health and hygiene professionals
  - 2264 Physiotherapists
  - 2265 Dieticians and nutritionists
  - 2266 Audiologists and speech therapists
  - 2267 Optometrists and ophthalmic opticians
  - 2269 Health professionals not elsewhere classified
- 23 Teaching professionals**
  - 231 University and higher education teachers**
    - 2310 University and higher education teachers
  - 232 Vocational education teachers**
    - 2320 Vocational education teachers
  - 233 Secondary education teachers**
    - 2330 Secondary education teachers
  - 234 Primary school and early childhood teachers**
    - 2341 Primary school teachers
    - 2342 Early childhood educators
  - 235 Other teaching professionals**
    - 2351 Education methods specialists
    - 2352 Special needs teachers
    - 2353 Other language teachers
    - 2354 Other music teachers
    - 2355 Other arts teachers
    - 2356 Information technology trainers
    - 2359 Teaching professionals not elsewhere classified
- 24 Business and administration professionals**
  - 241 Finance professionals**
    - 2411 Accountants
    - 2412 Financial and investment advisers
    - 2413 Financial analysts
  - 242 Administration professionals**
    - 2421 Management and organization analysts
    - 2422 Policy administration professionals
    - 2423 Personnel and careers professionals
    - 2424 Training and staff development professionals
  - 243 Sales, marketing and public relations professionals**
    - 2431 Advertising and marketing professionals
    - 2432 Public relations professionals
    - 2433 Technical and medical sales professionals (excluding ICT)
    - 2434 Information and communications technology sales professionals
- 25 Information and communications technology professionals**
  - 251 Software and applications developers and analysts**
    - 2511 Systems analysts
    - 2512 Software developers
    - 2513 Web and multimedia developers
    - 2514 Applications programmers
    - 2519 Software and applications developers and analysts not elsewhere classified
  - 252 Database and network professionals**
    - 2521 Database designers and administrators
    - 2522 Systems administrators
    - 2523 Computer network professionals

- 2529 Database and network professionals not elsewhere classified
- 26 Legal, social and cultural professionals**
  - 261 Legal professionals**
    - 2611 Lawyers
    - 2612 Judges
    - 2619 Legal professionals not elsewhere classified
  - 262 Librarians, archivists and curators**
    - 2621 Archivists and curators
    - 2622 Librarians and related information professionals
  - 263 Social and religious professionals**
    - 2631 Economists
    - 2632 Sociologists, anthropologists and related professionals
    - 2633 Philosophers, historians and political scientists
    - 2634 Psychologists
    - 2635 Social work and counselling professionals
    - 2636 Religious professionals
  - 264 Authors, journalists and linguists**
    - 2641 Authors and related writers
    - 2642 Journalists
    - 2643 Translators, interpreters and other linguists
  - 265 Creative and performing artists**
    - 2651 Visual artists
    - 2652 Musicians, singers and composers
    - 2653 Dancers and choreographers
    - 2654 Film, stage and related directors and producers
    - 2655 Actors
    - 2656 Announcers on radio, television and other media
    - 2659 Creative and performing artists not elsewhere classified
- 3 Technicians and associate professionals**
  - 31 Science and engineering associate professionals**
    - 311 Physical and engineering science technicians**
      - 3111 Chemical and physical science technicians
      - 3112 Civil engineering technicians
      - 3113 Electrical engineering technicians
      - 3114 Electronics engineering technicians
      - 3115 Mechanical engineering technicians
      - 3116 Chemical engineering technicians
      - 3117 Mining and metallurgical technicians
      - 3118 Draughtspersons
      - 3119 Physical and engineering science technicians not elsewhere classified
    - 312 Mining, manufacturing and construction supervisors**
      - 3121 Mining supervisors
      - 3122 Manufacturing supervisors
      - 3123 Construction supervisors
    - 313 Process control technicians**
      - 3131 Power production plant operators
      - 3132 Incinerator and water treatment plant operators
      - 3133 Chemical processing plant controllers
      - 3134 Petroleum and natural gas refining plant operators
      - 3135 Metal production process controllers
      - 3139 Process control technicians not elsewhere classified
    - 314 Life science technicians and related associate professionals**
      - 3141 Life science technicians (excluding medical)
      - 3142 Agricultural technicians

- 3143 Forestry technicians
- 315 Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians**
  - 3151 Ships' engineers
  - 3152 Ships' deck officers and pilots
  - 3153 Aircraft pilots and related associate professionals
  - 3154 Air traffic controllers
  - 3155 Air traffic safety electronics technicians
- 32 Health associate professionals**
  - 321 Medical and pharmaceutical technicians**
    - 3211 Medical imaging and therapeutic equipment technicians
    - 3212 Medical and pathology laboratory technicians
    - 3213 Pharmaceutical technicians and assistants
    - 3214 Medical and dental prosthetic technicians
  - 322 Nursing and midwifery associate professionals**
    - 3221 Nursing associate professionals
    - 3222 Midwifery associate professionals
  - 323 Traditional and complementary medicine associate professionals**
    - 3230 Traditional and complementary medicine associate professionals
  - 324 Veterinary technicians and assistants**
    - 3240 Veterinary technicians and assistants
  - 325 Other health associate professionals**
    - 3251 Dental assistants and therapists
    - 3252 Medical records and health information technicians
    - 3253 Community health workers
    - 3254 Dispensing opticians
    - 3255 Physiotherapy technicians and assistants
    - 3256 Medical assistants
    - 3257 Environmental and occupational health inspectors and associates
    - 3258 Ambulance workers
    - 3259 Health associate professionals not elsewhere classified
- 33 Business and administration associate professionals**
  - 331 Financial and mathematical associate professionals**
    - 3311 Securities and finance dealers and brokers
    - 3312 Credit and loans officers
    - 3313 Accounting associate professionals
    - 3314 Statistical, mathematical and related associate professionals
    - 3315 Valuers and loss assessors
  - 332 Sales and purchasing agents and brokers**
    - 3321 Insurance representatives
    - 3322 Commercial sales representatives
    - 3323 Buyers
    - 3324 Trade brokers
  - 333 Business services agents**
    - 3331 Clearing and forwarding agents
    - 3332 Conference and event planners
    - 3333 Employment agents and contractors
    - 3334 Real estate agents and property managers
    - 3339 Business services agents not elsewhere classified
  - 334 Administrative and specialized secretaries**
    - 3341 Office supervisors
    - 3342 Legal secretaries
    - 3343 Administrative and executive secretaries
    - 3344 Medical secretaries
  - 335 Regulatory government associate professionals**

- 3351 Customs and border inspectors
- 3352 Government tax and excise officials
- 3353 Government social benefits officials
- 3354 Government licensing officials
- 3355 Police inspectors and detectives
- 3359 Government regulatory associate professionals not elsewhere classified

**34 Legal, social, cultural and related associate professionals**

**341 Legal, social and religious associate professionals**

- 3411 Legal and related associate professionals
- 3412 Social work associate professionals
- 3413 Religious associate professionals

**342 Sports and fitness workers**

- 3421 Athletes and sports players
- 3422 Sports coaches, instructors and officials
- 3423 Fitness and recreation instructors and program leaders

**343 Artistic, cultural and culinary associate professionals**

- 3431 Photographers
- 3432 Interior designers and decorators
- 3433 Gallery, museum and library technicians
- 3434 Chefs
- 3435 Artistic and cultural associate professionals not elsewhere classified

**35 Information and communications technicians**

**351 Information and communications technology operations and user support technicians**

- 3511 Information and communications technology operations technicians
- 3512 Information and communications technology user support technicians
- 3513 Computer network and systems technicians
- 3514 Web technicians

**352 Telecommunications and broadcasting technicians**

- 3521 Broadcasting and audio-visual technicians
- 3522 Telecommunications engineering technicians

**4 Clerical support workers**

**41 General and keyboard clerks**

**411 General office clerks**

- 4110 General office clerks

**412 Secretaries (general)**

- 4120 Secretaries (general)

**413 Keyboard operators**

- 4131 Typists and word processing operators
- 4132 Data entry clerks

**42 Customer services clerks**

**421 Tellers, money collectors and related clerks**

- 4211 Bank tellers and related clerks
- 4212 Bookmakers, croupiers and related gaming workers
- 4213 Pawnbrokers and money-lenders
- 4214 Debt-collectors and related workers

**422 Client information workers**

- 4221 Travel consultants and clerks
- 4222 Contact centre information clerks
- 4223 Telephone switchboard operators
- 4224 Hotel receptionists
- 4225 Enquiry clerks
- 4226 Receptionists (general)
- 4227 Survey and market research interviewers

4229 Client information workers not elsewhere classified

**43 Numerical and material recording clerks**

**431 Numerical clerks**

4311 Accounting and bookkeeping clerks  
4312 Statistical, finance and insurance clerks  
4313 Payroll clerks

**432 Material-recording and transport clerks**

4321 Stock clerks  
4322 Production clerks  
4323 Transport clerks

**44 Other clerical support workers**

**441 Other clerical support workers**

4411 Library clerks  
4412 Mail carriers and sorting clerks  
4413 Coding, proof-reading and related clerks  
4414 Scribes and related workers  
4415 Filing and copying clerks  
4416 Personnel clerks  
4419 Clerical support workers not elsewhere classified

**5 Service and sales workers**

**51 Personal service workers**

**511 Travel attendants, conductors and guides**

5111 Travel attendants and travel stewards  
5112 Transport conductors  
5113 Travel guides

**512 Cooks**

5120 Cooks

**513 Waiters and bartenders**

5131 Waiters  
5132 Bartenders

**514 Hairdressers, beauticians and related workers**

5141 Hairdressers  
5142 Beauticians and related workers

**515 Building and housekeeping supervisors**

5151 Cleaning and housekeeping supervisors in offices, hotels and other establishments  
5152 Domestic housekeepers  
5153 Building caretakers

**516 Other personal services workers**

5161 Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers  
5162 Companions and valets  
5163 Undertakers and embalmers  
5164 Pet groomers and animal care workers  
5165 Driving instructors  
5169 Personal services workers not elsewhere classified

**52 Sales workers**

**521 Street and market salespersons**

5211 Stall and market salespersons  
5212 Street food salespersons

**522 Shop salespersons**

5221 Shopkeepers  
5222 Shop supervisors  
5223 Shop sales assistants

**523 Cashiers and ticket clerks**

- 5230 Cashiers and ticket clerks
- 524 Other sales workers**
  - 5241 Fashion and other models
  - 5242 Sales demonstrators
  - 5243 Door to door salespersons
  - 5244 Contact centre salespersons
  - 5245 Service station attendants
  - 5246 Food service counter attendants
  - 5249 Sales workers not elsewhere classified
- 53 Personal care workers**
  - 531 Child care workers and teachers' aides**
    - 5311 Child care workers
    - 5312 Teachers' aides
  - 532 Personal care workers in health services**
    - 5321 Health care assistants
    - 5322 Home-based personal care workers
    - 5329 Personal care workers in health services not elsewhere classified
- 54 Protective services workers**
  - 541 Protective services workers**
    - 5411 Firefighters
    - 5412 Police officers
    - 5413 Prison guards
    - 5414 Security guards
    - 5419 Protective services workers not elsewhere classified
- 6 Skilled agricultural, forestry and fishery workers**
  - 61 Market-oriented skilled agricultural workers**
    - 611 Market gardeners and crop growers**
      - 6111 Field crop and vegetable growers
      - 6112 Tree and shrub crop growers
      - 6113 Gardeners, horticultural and nursery growers
      - 6114 Mixed crop growers
    - 612 Animal producers**
      - 6121 Livestock and dairy producers
      - 6122 Poultry producers
      - 6123 Apiarists and sericulturists
      - 6129 Animal producers not elsewhere classified
    - 613 Mixed crop and animal producers**
      - 6130 Mixed crop and animal producers
  - 62 Market-oriented skilled forestry, fishery and hunting workers**
    - 621 Forestry and related workers**
      - 6210 Forestry and related workers
    - 622 Fishery workers, hunters and trappers**
      - 6221 Aquaculture workers
      - 6222 Inland and coastal waters fishery workers
      - 6223 Deep-sea fishery workers
      - 6224 Hunters and trappers
  - 63 Subsistence farmers, fishers, hunters and gatherers**
    - 631 Subsistence crop farmers**
      - 6310 Subsistence crop farmers
    - 632 Subsistence livestock farmers**
      - 6320 Subsistence livestock farmers
    - 633 Subsistence mixed crop and livestock farmers**
      - 6330 Subsistence mixed crop and livestock farmers
    - 634 Subsistence fishers, hunters, trappers and gatherers**

6340 Subsistence fishers, hunters, trappers and gatherers

**7 Craft and related trades workers**

**71 *Building and related trades workers, excluding electricians***

**711 Building frame and related trades workers**

- 7111 House builders
- 7112 Bricklayers and related workers
- 7113 Stonemasons, stone cutters, splitters and carvers
- 7114 Concrete placers, concrete finishers and related workers
- 7115 Carpenters and joiners
- 7119 Building frame and related trades workers not elsewhere classified

**712 Building finishers and related trades workers**

- 7121 Roofers
- 7122 Floor layers and tile setters
- 7123 Plasterers
- 7124 Insulation workers
- 7125 Glaziers
- 7126 Plumbers and pipe fitters
- 7127 Air conditioning and refrigeration mechanics

**713 Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers**

- 7131 Painters and related workers
- 7132 Spray painters and varnishers
- 7133 Building structure cleaners

**72 *Metal, machinery and related trades workers***

**721 Sheet and structural metal workers, molders and welders, and related workers**

- 7211 Metal molders and core makers
- 7212 Welders and flame cutters
- 7213 Sheet metal workers
- 7214 Structural metal preparers and erectors
- 7215 Riggers and cable splicers

**722 Blacksmiths, toolmakers and related trades workers**

- 7221 Blacksmiths, hammer smiths and forging press workers
- 7222 Toolmakers and related workers
- 7223 Metal working machine tool setters and operators
- 7224 Metal polishers, wheel grinders and tool sharpeners

**723 Machinery mechanics and repairers**

- 7231 Motor vehicle mechanics and repairers
- 7232 Aircraft engine mechanics and repairers
- 7233 Agricultural and industrial machinery mechanics and repairers
- 7234 Bicycle and related repairers

**73 *Handicraft and printing workers***

**731 Handicraft workers**

- 7311 Precision-instrument makers and repairers
- 7312 Musical instrument makers and tuners
- 7313 Jewellery and precious metal workers
- 7314 Potters and related workers
- 7315 Glass makers, cutters, grinders and finishers
- 7316 Sign writers, decorative painters, engravers and etchers
- 7317 Handicraft workers in wood, basketry and related materials
- 7318 Handicraft workers in textile, leather and related materials
- 7319 Handicraft workers not elsewhere classified

**732 Printing trades workers**

- 7321 Pre-press technicians
- 7322 Printers

- 7323 Print finishing and binding workers
- 74 Electrical and electronics trades workers**
  - 741 Electrical equipment installers and repairers**
    - 7411 Building and related electricians
    - 7412 Electrical mechanics and fitters
    - 7413 Electrical line installers and repairers
  - 742 Electronics and telecommunications installers and repairers**
    - 7421 Electronics mechanics and servicers
    - 7422 Information and communications technology installers and servicers
- 75 Food processing, wood working, garment and other craft and related trades workers**

- 751 Food processing and related trades workers**
  - 7511 Butchers, fishmongers and related food preparers
  - 7512 Bakers, pastry-cooks and confectionery makers
  - 7513 Dairy products makers
  - 7514 Fruit, vegetable and related preservers
  - 7515 Food and beverage tasters and graders
  - 7516 Tobacco preparers and tobacco products makers
- 752 Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers**
  - 7521 Wood treaters
  - 7522 Cabinet-makers and related workers
  - 7523 Woodworking machine tool setters and operators
- 753 Garment and related trades workers**
  - 7531 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and hatters
  - 7532 Garment and related patternmakers and cutters
  - 7533 Sewing, embroidery and related workers
  - 7534 Upholsterers and related workers
  - 7535 Pelt dressers, tanners and fellmongers
  - 7536 Shoemakers and related workers
- 754 Other craft and related workers**
  - 7541 Underwater divers
  - 7542 Shotfirers and blasters
  - 7543 Product graders and testers (except foods and beverages)
  - 7544 Fumigators and other pest and weed controllers
  - 7549 Craft and related workers not elsewhere classified

## **8 Plant and machine operators, and assemblers**

- 81 Stationary plant and machine operators**
  - 811 Mining and mineral processing plant operators**
    - 8111 Miners and quarriers
    - 8112 Mineral and stone processing plant operators
    - 8113 Well drillers and borers and related workers
    - 8114 Cement, stone and other mineral products machine operators
  - 812 Metal processing and finishing plant operators**
    - 8121 Metal processing plant operators
    - 8122 Metal finishing, plating and coating machine operators
  - 813 Chemical and photographic products plant and machine operators**
    - 8131 Chemical products plant and machine operators
    - 8132 Photographic products machine operators
  - 814 Rubber, plastic and paper products machine operators**
    - 8141 Rubber products machine operators
    - 8142 Plastic products machine operators
    - 8143 Paper products machine operators
  - 815 Textile, fur and leather products machine operators**
    - 8151 Fibre preparing, spinning and winding machine operators

- 8152 Weaving and knitting machine operators
- 8153 Sewing machine operators
- 8154 Bleaching, dyeing and fabric cleaning machine operators
- 8155 Fur and leather preparing machine operators
- 8156 Shoemaking and related machine operators
- 8157 Laundry machine operators
- 8159 Textile, fur and leather products machine operators not elsewhere classified
- 816 Food and related products machine operators**
  - 8160 Food and related products machine operators
- 817 Wood processing and papermaking plant operators**
  - 8171 Pulp and papermaking plant operators
  - 8172 Wood processing plant operators
- 818 Other stationary plant and machine operators**
  - 8181 Glass and ceramics plant operators
  - 8182 Steam engine and boiler operators
  - 8183 Packing, bottling and labelling machine operators
  - 8189 Stationary plant and machine operators not elsewhere classified
- 82 Assemblers**
  - 821 Assemblers**
    - 8211 Mechanical machinery assemblers
    - 8212 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers
    - 8219 Assemblers not elsewhere classified
- 83 Drivers and mobile plant operators**
  - 831 Locomotive engine drivers and related workers**
    - 8311 Locomotive engine drivers
    - 8312 Railway brake, signal and switch operators
  - 832 Car, van and motorcycle drivers**
    - 8321 Motorcycle drivers
    - 8322 Car, taxi and van drivers
  - 833 Heavy truck and bus drivers**
    - 8331 Bus and tram drivers
    - 8332 Heavy truck and lorry drivers
  - 834 Mobile plant operators**
    - 8341 Mobile farm and forestry plant operators
    - 8342 Earthmoving and related plant operators
    - 8343 Crane, hoist and related plant operators
    - 8344 Lifting truck operators
  - 835 Ships' deck crews and related workers**
    - 8350 Ships' deck crews and related workers

## **9 Elementary occupations**

- 91 Cleaners and helpers**
  - 911 Domestic, hotel and office cleaners and helpers**
    - 9111 Domestic cleaners and helpers
    - 9112 Cleaners and helpers in offices, hotels and other establishments
  - 912 Vehicle, window, laundry and other hand cleaning workers**
    - 9121 Hand launderers and pressers
    - 9122 Vehicle cleaners
    - 9123 Window cleaners
    - 9129 Other cleaning workers
- 92 Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers**
  - 921 Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers**
    - 9211 Crop farm labourers
    - 9212 Livestock farm labourers
    - 9213 Mixed crop and livestock farm labourers

- 9214 Garden and horticultural labourers
- 9215 Forestry labourers
- 9216 Fishery and aquaculture labourers
- 93 *Labourers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport***
  - 931 Mining and construction labourers**
    - 9311 Mining and quarrying labourers
    - 9312 Civil engineering labourers
    - 9313 Building construction labourers
  - 932 Manufacturing labourers**
    - 9321 Hand packers
    - 9329 Manufacturing labourers not elsewhere classified
  - 933 Transport and storage labourers**
    - 9331 Hand and pedal vehicle drivers
    - 9332 Drivers of animal-drawn vehicles and machinery
    - 9333 Freight handlers
    - 9334 Shelf fillers
- 94 *Food preparation assistants***
  - 941 Food preparation assistants**
    - 9411 Fast food preparers
    - 9412 Kitchen helpers
- 95 *Street and related sales and service workers***
  - 951 Street and related service workers**
    - 9510 Street and related service workers
  - 952 Street vendors (excluding food)**
    - 9520 Street vendors (excluding food)
- 96 *Refuse workers and other elementary workers***
  - 961 Refuse workers**
    - 9611 Garbage and recycling collectors
    - 9612 Refuse sorters
    - 9613 Sweepers and related labourers
  - 962 Other elementary workers**
    - 9621 Messengers, package deliverers and luggage porters
    - 9622 Odd job persons
    - 9623 Meter readers and vending-machine collectors
    - 9624 Water and firewood collectors
    - 9629 Elementary workers not elsewhere classified

Source: ILO (<http://www.ilo.org/public/english/bureau/stat/isco/isco08/index.htm>)

## Klassifikation der Wirtschaftszweige 2008

- 1 Crop and animal production, hunting and related service activities
- 2 Forestry and logging
- 3 Fishing and aquaculture
- 5 Mining of coal and lignite
- 6 Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
- 7 Mining of metal ores
- 8 Other mining and quarrying
- 9 Mining support service activities
- 10 Manufacture of food products
- 11 Manufacture of beverages
- 12 Manufacture of tobacco products
- 13 Manufacture of textiles
- 14 Manufacture of wearing apparel
- 15 Manufacture of leather and related products
- 16 Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles
- 17 Manufacture of paper and paper products
- 18 Printing and reproduction of recorded media
- 19 Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products
- 20 Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products
- 21 Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations
- 22 Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
- 23 Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
- 24 Manufacture of basic metals
- 25 Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
- 26 Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products
- 27 Manufacture of electrical equipment
- 28 Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.
- 29 Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
- 30 Manufacture of other transport equipment
- 31 Manufacture of furniture
- 32 Manufacture of other goods
- 33 Repair and installation of machinery and equipment
- 35 Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply
- 36 Water collection, treatment and supply
- 37 Sewerage
- 38 Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery
- 39 Remediation activities and other waste management services
- 41 Construction of buildings
- 42 Civil engineering
- 43 Specialised construction activities
- 45 Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
- 46 Wholesale trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
- 47 Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
- 49 Land transport and transport via pipelines
- 50 Water transport
- 51 Air transport
- 52 Warehousing and support activities for transportation
- 53 Postal and courier activities
- 55 Accommodation
- 56 Food and beverage service activities

- 58 Publishing activities
- 59 Motion picture, video and television programme production, sound recording and music publishing
- 60 Programming and broadcasting activities
- 61 Telecommunications
- 62 Computer programming, consultancy and related activities
- 63 Information service activities
- 64 Financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding
- 65 Insurance, reinsurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
- 66 Activities auxiliary to financial services and insurance activities
- 68 Real estate activities
- 69 Legal and accounting activities
- 70 Activities of head offices; management consultancy activities
- 71 Architectural and engineering activities; technical testing and analysis
- 72 Scientific research and development
- 73 Advertising and market research
- 74 Other professional, scientific and technical activities
- 75 Veterinary activities
- 77 Rental and leasing activities
- 78 Employment activities
- 79 Travel agency, tour operator and other reservation service and related activities
- 80 Security and investigation activities
- 81 Services to buildings and landscape activities
- 82 Office administrative, office support and other business support activities
- 84 Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
- 85 Education
- 86 Human health activities
- 87 Residential care activities
- 88 Social work activities without accommodation
- 90 Creative, arts and entertainment activities
- 91 Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural activities
- 92 Gambling and betting activities
- 93 Sports activities and amusement and recreation activities
- 94 Activities of membership organisations
- 95 Repair of computers and personal and household goods
- 96 Other personal service activities
- 97 Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel
- 98 Undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of private households for own use
- 99 Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies

[Content](#)

## Impressum

FDZ-Datenreport 2/2010 (EN)

### Herausgeber

Forschungsdatenzentrum (FDZ)  
der Bundesagentur für Arbeit  
im Institut für Arbeitsmarkt- und Berufsforschung  
Regensburger Str. 104  
90478 Nürnberg

### Redaktion

Stefan Bender, Iris Dieterich

### Technische Herstellung

Iris Dieterich

### Rechte

Nachdruck – auch auszugsweise – nur mit  
Genehmigung des FDZ gestattet

### Bezugsmöglichkeit

[http://doku.iab.de/fdz/reporte/2010/DR\\_02-10\\_EN.pdf](http://doku.iab.de/fdz/reporte/2010/DR_02-10_EN.pdf)

### Internet

<http://fdz.iab.de/>

### Rückfragen zum Inhalt an:

Britta Matthes  
Institute for Employment Research (IAB)  
Regensburger Str. 104,  
D - 90478 Nürnberg  
Telefon: +49 (0) 911 / 179-3074  
Email: [britta.matthes@iab.de](mailto:britta.matthes@iab.de)